United States
Securities and Exchange Commission
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)
☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Commission File Number: 001-34382

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Ohio	**No. 31-1364046**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, Ohio 45764
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(740) 753-1951
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, without par value	The NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc.

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer (as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act). Yes☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes☐ No ☒

Indicate by checkmark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (2) has been subject to the filing requirements for at least the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 12b-2). (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☒	Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes£ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the Registrant's Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant was approximately $102,545,911 on June 30, 2013.

There were 7,539,808 shares of the Registrant's Common Stock outstanding on February 28, 2014.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE
Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference in Part III.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The words "anticipate," "believe," "expect," "estimate," and "project" and similar words and expressions identify forward-looking statements which speak only as of the date hereof. Investors are cautioned that such statements involve risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from historical or anticipated results due to many factors, including, but not limited to, the factors discussed in "Item 1A, Risk Factors." The Company undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements.

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

All references to "we," "us," "our," "Rocky Brands," or the "Company" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K mean Rocky Brands, Inc. and our subsidiaries.

We are a leading designer, manufacturer and marketer of premium quality footwear and apparel marketed under a portfolio of well recognized brand names including Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Lehigh, Creative Recreation and the licensed brand Michelin. Our brands have a long history of representing high quality, comfortable, functional and durable footwear and our products are organized around six target markets: outdoor, work, duty, commercial military, western and lifestyle. Our footwear products incorporate varying features and are positioned across a range of suggested retail price points from $18.99 for our value priced products to $384.99 for our premium products. In addition, as part of our strategy of outfitting consumers from head-to-toe, we market complementary branded apparel and accessories that we believe leverage the strength and positioning of each of our brands.

Our products are distributed through three distinct business segments: wholesale, retail and military. In our wholesale business, we distribute our products through a wide range of distribution channels representing over 10,000 retail store locations in the U.S. and Canada as well as in several international markets. Our wholesale channels vary by product line and include sporting goods stores, outdoor retailers, independent shoe retailers, hardware stores, catalogs, mass merchants, uniform stores, farm store chains, specialty safety stores and other specialty retailers. Our retail business includes direct sales of our products to consumers through our consumer and business websites, our Lehigh Outfitters mobile and retail stores and our Rocky outlet store. We also sell footwear under the Rocky label to the U.S. military.

Competitive Strengths

Our competitive strengths include:

- *Strong portfolio of brands.* We believe the Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Lehigh, Creative Recreation and Michelin brands are well recognized and established names that have a reputation for performance, quality and comfort in the markets they serve: outdoor, work, duty, commercial military, western and lifestyle. We plan to continue strengthening these brands through product innovation in existing footwear markets, by extending certain of these brands into our other target markets and by introducing complementary apparel and accessories under our owned brands.

- *Commitment to product innovation.* We believe a critical component of our success in the marketplace has been a result of our continued commitment to product innovation. Our consumers demand high quality, durable products that incorporate the highest level of comfort and the most advanced technical features and designs. We have a dedicated group of product design and development professionals, including well recognized experts in the footwear and apparel industries, who continually interact with consumers to better understand their needs and are committed to ensuring our products reflect the most advanced designs, features and materials available in the marketplace.

- *Long-term retailer relationships.* We believe that our long history of designing, manufacturing and marketing premium quality, branded footwear has enabled us to develop strong relationships with our retailers in each of our distribution channels. We reinforce these relationships by continuing to offer innovative footwear products, by continuing to meet the individual needs of each of our retailers and by working with our retailers to improve the visual merchandising of our products in their stores. We believe that strengthening our relationships with retailers will allow us to increase our presence through additional store locations and expanded shelf space, improve our market position in a consolidating retail environment and enable us to better understand and meet the evolving needs of both our retailers and consumers.

- *Diverse product sourcing and manufacturing capabilities.* We believe our strategy of utilizing both company operated and third-party facilities for the sourcing of our products, offers several advantages. Operating our own facilities significantly improves our knowledge of the entire production process, which allows us to more efficiently source product from third parties that is of the highest quality and at the lowest cost available. We intend to continue to source a higher proportion of our products from third-party manufacturers, which we believe will enable us to obtain high quality products at lower costs per unit.

Growth Strategy

We intend to increase our sales through the following strategies:

- *Expand into new target markets under existing brands.* We believe there is significant opportunity to extend certain of our brands into our other target markets. We intend to continue to introduce products across varying feature sets and price points in order to meet the needs of our retailers.

- *Cross-sell our brands to our retailers.* We believe that many retailers of our existing and acquired brands target consumers with similar characteristics and, as a result, we believe there is significant opportunity to offer each of our retailers a broader assortment of footwear and apparel that target multiple markets and span a range of feature sets and price points.

- *Expand business internationally*. We intend to extend certain of our brands into international markets. We believe this is a significant opportunity because of the long history and authentic heritage of these brands. We intend on growing our business internationally through a network of distributors.

- *Increase apparel offerings.* We believe the long history and authentic heritage of our owned brands provide significant opportunity to extend each of these brands into complementary apparel. We intend to continue to increase our Rocky apparel offerings and believe that similar opportunities exist for our Georgia Boot and Durango brands in their respective markets.

- *Acquire or develop new brands.* We intend to continue to acquire or develop new brands that are complementary to our portfolio and could leverage our operational infrastructure and distribution network.

Product Lines

Our product lines consist of high quality products that target the following markets:

- *Outdoor.* Our outdoor product lines consist of footwear, apparel and accessory items marketed to outdoor enthusiasts who spend time actively engaged in activities such as hunting, fishing, camping or hiking. Our consumers demand high quality, durable products that incorporate the highest level of comfort and the most advanced technical features, and we are committed to ensuring our products reflect the most advanced designs, features and materials available in the marketplace. Our outdoor product lines consist of all-season sport/hunting footwear, apparel and accessories that are typically waterproof and insulated and are designed to keep outdoorsmen comfortable on rugged terrain or in extreme weather conditions.

- *Work.* Our work product lines consist of footwear and apparel marketed to industrial and construction workers, as well as workers in the hospitality industry, such as restaurants or hotels. All of our work products are specially designed to be comfortable, incorporate safety features for specific work environments or tasks and meet applicable federal and other standards for safety. This category includes products such as safety toe footwear for steel workers and non-slip footwear for kitchen workers.

- *Duty.* Our duty product line consists of footwear products marketed to law enforcement, security personnel and postal employees who are required to spend a majority of time at work on their feet. All of our duty footwear styles are designed to be comfortable, flexible, lightweight, slip resistant and durable. Duty footwear is generally designed to fit as part of a uniform and typically incorporates stylistic features, such as black leather uppers in addition to the comfort features that are incorporated in all of our footwear products.

- *Commercial Military.* Our commercial military product line consists of footwear products marketed to military personnel as a substitute for the government issued military boots. Our commercial military boots are designed to be comfortable, lightweight, and durable and are marketed under the Rocky brand name.

- *Western.* Our western product line currently consists of authentic footwear products marketed to farmers and ranchers who generally live in rural communities in North America. We also selectively market our western footwear to consumers enamored with the western lifestyle.

- *Lifestyle.* Our lifestyle product line currently consists of footwear products marketed to more fashion minded urban consumers.

Our products are marketed under five well-recognized, proprietary brands, Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Creative Recreation, and Lehigh, in addition to the licensed brand Michelin.

Rocky

Rocky, established in 1979, is our premium priced line of branded footwear, apparel and accessories. We currently design Rocky products for each of our four target markets and offer our products at a range of suggested retail price points: $79.99 to $384.99 for our footwear products, $18.99 to $174.99 for tops and bottoms in our apparel lines and $8.99 to $599.99 for our basic and technical outerwear.

The Rocky brand originally targeted outdoor enthusiasts, particularly hunters, and has since become the market leader in the hunting boot category. In 2002, we also extended into hunting apparel, including jackets, pants, gloves and caps. Our Rocky products for hunters and other outdoor enthusiasts are designed for specific weather conditions and the diverse terrains of North America. These products incorporate a range of technical features and designs such as Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric, 3M Thinsulate insulation, nylon Cordura fabric and camouflaged uppers featuring either Mossy Oak or Realtree patterns. Rugged outsoles made by industry leaders like Vibram are sometimes used in conjunction with our proprietary design features like the “Rocky Ride Comfort System” to make the products durable and easy to wear.

We also produce Rocky duty and commercial military footwear targeting law enforcement professionals, military, security workers and postal service employees, and we believe we have established a leading market share position in this category.

In 2002, we introduced Rocky work footwear designed for varying weather conditions or difficult terrain, particularly for people who make their living outdoors such as those in lumber or forestry occupations. These products typically include many of the proprietary features and technologies that we incorporate in our hunting and outdoor products. Similar to our strategy for the outdoor market, we introduced rugged work apparel in 2004, such as ranch jackets and carpenter jeans.

We have also introduced western influenced work boots for farmers and ranchers. Most of these products are waterproof, insulated and utilize our proprietary comfort systems. We also recently introduced some men’s and women’s casual western footwear for consumers enamored with western influenced fashion.

Georgia Boot

Georgia Boot was launched in 1937 and is our moderately priced, high quality line of work footwear. Georgia Boot footwear is sold at suggested retail price points ranging from $49.99 to $354.99. This line of products primarily targets construction workers and those who work in industrial plants where special safety features are required for hazardous work environments. Many of our boots incorporate steel toes or metatarsal guards to protect wearers’ feet from heavy objects and non-slip outsoles to prevent slip related injuries in the work place. All of our boots are designed to help prevent injury and subsequent work loss and are designed according to standards determined by the Occupational Safety & Health Administration or other standards required by employers.

In addition, we market a line of Georgia Boot footwear to brand loyal consumers for hunting and other outdoor activities. These products are primarily all leather boots distributed in the western and southwestern states where hunters do not require camouflaged boots or other technical features incorporated in our Rocky footwear.

We believe the Georgia Boot brand can be extended into moderately priced duty footwear as well as outdoor and work apparel.

Durango

Durango is our moderately priced, high quality line of western footwear and leather jackets. Launched in 1965, the brand has developed broad appeal and earned a reputation for authenticity and quality in the western footwear and apparel market. Our current line of products is offered at suggested retail price points ranging from $49.99 to $435.99, and we market products designed for both work and casual wear. Our Durango line of products primarily targets farm and ranch workers who live in the heartland where western influenced footwear and apparel is worn for work and casual wear and, to a lesser extent, this line appeals to urban consumers enamored with western influenced fashion. Many of our western boots marketed to farm and ranch workers are designed to be durable, including special "barn yard acid resistant" leathers to maintain integrity of the uppers, and incorporate our proprietary "Comfort Core" system to increase ease of wear and reduce foot fatigue. Other products in the Durango line that target casual and fashion oriented consumers have colorful leather uppers and shafts with ornate stitch patterns and are offered for men, women and children.

Creative Recreation

In December 2013, we completed the acquisition of certain assets of Kommonwealth, Inc. including the Creative Recreation trademark. Headquartered in Los Angeles, California, since 2002, Creative Recreation was first to create and market versatile footwear that could easily transition between casual and more formal environments. Creative Recreation's collections of upscale sneakers quickly gained strong acceptance and support from a wide array of key influencers across multiple categories including music, sports, and acting. Creative Recreation's ability to successfully fuse style and versatility across a diversified assortment of products has created a wide target demographic and a strong distribution network that spans multiple channels and price points including Barneys New York, Nordstrom and Journeys. The current line of products is offered at suggested retail price points ranging from $50.00 to $190.00.

Lehigh

The Lehigh brand was launched in 1922 and is our moderately priced, high quality line of safety shoes sold at suggested retail price points ranging from $74.99 to $199.99. Our current line of products is designed to meet occupational safety footwear needs. Most of this footwear incorporates steel toes to protect workers and often incorporates other safety features such as metatarsal guards or non-slip outsoles. Additionally, certain models incorporate durability features to combat abrasive surfaces or caustic substances often found in some work places.

With the shift in manufacturing jobs to service jobs in the U.S., Lehigh began marketing products for the hospitality industry. These products have non-slip outsoles designed to reduce slips, trips and falls in kitchen environments where floors are often tiled and greasy. Price points for this kind of footwear range from $44.99 to $84.99.

Michelin

Michelin is a premier price point line of work footwear targeting specific industrial professions, primarily indoor professions. The license to design, develop and manufacture footwear under the Michelin name was secured in 2006. Suggested retail prices for the Michelin brand are from $35.00 to $249.99. The license agreement for the Michelin brand expires December 31, 2014.

Sales and Distribution

Our products are distributed through three distinct business segments: wholesale, retail and military. You can find more information regarding our three business segments in Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements.

Wholesale

In the U.S., we distribute Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Creative Recreation and Michelin products through a wide range of wholesale distribution channels. As of December 31, 2013, our products were offered for sale at over 10,000 retail locations in the U.S. and Canada.

We sell our products to wholesale accounts in the U.S. primarily through a dedicated in-house sales team who carry our branded products exclusively, as well as independent sales representatives who carry our branded products and other non-competing products. Our sales force for Rocky is organized around major accounts, including Bass Pro Shops, Cabela's, Dick's Sporting Goods, Tractor Supply Company and Gander Mountain, and around our target markets: outdoor, work, duty, commercial military and western. For our Georgia Boot and Durango brands, our sales employees are organized around each brand and target a broad range of distribution channels. All of our sales people actively call on their retail customer base to educate them on the quality, comfort, technical features and breadth of our product lines and to ensure that our products are displayed effectively at retail locations.

Our wholesale distribution channels vary by market:

- Our outdoor products are sold primarily through sporting goods stores, outdoor specialty stores, catalogs and mass merchants.
- Our work-related products are sold primarily through retail uniform stores, catalogs, farm store chains, specialty safety stores, independent shoe stores and hardware stores.
- Our duty products are sold primarily through uniform stores and catalog specialists.
- Our commercial military products are sold primarily through base exchanges such as AAFES and consumer websites.
- Our western products are sold through western stores, work specialty stores, specialty farm and ranch stores and more recently, fashion oriented footwear retailers.
- Our lifestyle products are sold primarily through fashion oriented footwear retailers.

Retail

We market products directly to consumers through three retail strategies under the Lehigh retail brand: Lehigh business-to-business including direct sales and through our Custom Fit websites, consumer e-commerce websites, and our stores which include our outlet store, mobile and retail stores.

Websites

We sell our product lines on our websites at*www.rockyboots.com*, *www.georgiaboot.com*, *www.durangoboot.com, www.lehighoutfitters.com*, *www.lehighsafetyshoes.com*, *www.slipgrips.com, www.rockymilitary.com, www.rockys2v.com, westernretailer.com, 4eursole.com, cr8rec.com, huntingstartshere.com and tacticaldemand.com.* We believe that our internet presence allows us to showcase the breadth and depth of our product lines in each of our target markets and enables us to educate our consumers about the unique technical features of our products. We also sell directly to our business customers directly through our Custom Fit websites that are tailored to the specific needs of our customers. Our customers' employees order directly through their employers' established Custom Fit website and the footwear is delivered directly to the consumer via a common freight carrier. Our customers include large, national companies such as Carnival Cruise Lines, Princess Cruise Lines, Norwegian Cruise Lines, Pepsi, Holiday Retirement, Schneider, Hagemeyer, Saint Gobain, Holland America Cruise Lines, and Waste Management.

Outlet Store

We operate the Rocky outlet store in Nelsonville, Ohio. Our outlet store primarily sells first quality or discontinued products in addition to a limited amount of factory damaged goods. Related products from other manufacturers are also sold in the store. Our outlet store allows us to showcase the breadth of our product lines as well as to cost-effectively sell slow-moving inventory. Our outlet store also provides an opportunity to interact with consumers to better understand their needs.

Mobile and Retail Stores

Lehigh's successful continued focus on converting our customers from delivery via our mobile and retail stores to purchasing via our Custom Fit sites and delivery direct, has led to the reduction of the mobile and retail stores in 2013. In 2014 we will service New York City Transit Authority, Savannah River Nuclear site, and the state of Hawaii, with mobile and retail stores.

Military

While we are focused on continuing to build our wholesale and retail business, we also actively bid on footwear contracts with the U.S. military, which requires products to be made in the U.S. Our manufacturing facilities in Puerto Rico, a U.S. territory, allow us to competitively bid for such contracts. We have received an order to fulfill a contract to the U.S. Military to produce "Hot Weather" combat boots. The first year of the contract includes a minimum purchase amount of $3.0 million and a maximum of $15.0 million. Shipment of the boots began in the first quarter of 2013. The contract includes an option for four additional years with the same terms.

All of our footwear for the U.S. military is currently branded Rocky. We believe that many U.S. service men and women are active outdoor enthusiasts and may be employed in many of the work and duty markets that we target with our brands. As a result, we believe our sales to the U.S. military serve as an opportunity to reach our target demographic with high quality branded products.

Marketing and Advertising

We believe that our brands have a reputation for high quality, comfort, functionality and durability built through their long history in the markets they serve. To further increase the strength and awareness of our brands, we have developed comprehensive marketing and advertising programs to gain national exposure and expand brand awareness for each of our brands in their target markets.

We utilize a number of marketing initiatives. With a goal of leveraging our brand within the markets where our dealers and consumers work, live and play, we utilize sponsorships, media outlets and grassroots campaigns to expose Rocky, Georgia Boot and Durango to more customers. Rocky expects to increase its brand strength across all divisions through sponsorships with Archer's Choice and The Choice hosted by Ralph and Vicki Cianciarulo on the Outdoor Channel, as well as former professional wrestler Shawn Michaels on Shawn Michaels MRA in the outdoor market. Musician and outdoor enthusiast Aaron Lewis will serve as an advocate for all Rocky products on his show On The Road Outdoors, while Don Schumacher NHRA racing team will give the brand exceptional recognition in the work, western and duty markets. Georgia Boot is a proud marketing partner with Clint Bowyer and Clint Bowyer Racing's #15 dirt late model. The Georgia Boot #15 competes on the Lucas Oil Late Model Dirt Series which is televised on Fox Sports 1, MavTV, NBC Sports, and CBS. For 2014, Georgia Boot will also become the official work boot of the Stihl Timbersports series. Georgia Boot will have a presence at all collegiate and professional events and will also be a part of each telecast on ABC and ESPNU. Durango continues to reach target western and fashion consumers through music, partnering with the Country Music Association (CMA) and the CMA Music Festival, CMA Awards and the Grand Ole Opry. The above sponsorship properties combined with significant in-store point of purchase efforts, print advertising, and online/social campaigns will enhance brand awareness across all of our brands and categories.

We also support independent dealers by listing their locations in our national print advertisements. In addition to our national advertising campaign, we have developed attractive merchandising displays and store-in-store concept fixturing that are available to our retailers who purchase the breadth of our product lines. We also attend numerous tradeshows, including the Denver International Western Retailer Market and the Shooting, Hunting, Outdoor Exposition. Tradeshows allow us to showcase our entire product line to retail buyers and have historically been an important source of new accounts.

Product Design and Development

We believe that product innovation is a key competitive advantage for us in each of our markets. Our goal in product design and development is to continue to create and introduce new and innovative footwear and apparel products that combine our standards of quality, functionality and comfort and that meet the changing needs of our retailers and consumers. Our product design and development process is highly collaborative and is typically initiated both internally by our development staff and externally by our retailers and suppliers, whose employees are generally active users of our products and understand the needs of our consumers. Our product design and development personnel, marketing personnel and sales representatives work closely together to identify opportunities for new styles, camouflage patterns, design improvements and newer, more advanced materials. We have a dedicated group of product design and development professionals, some of whom are well recognized experts in the footwear and apparel industries, who continually interact with consumers to better understand their needs and are committed to ensuring our products reflect the most advanced designs, features and materials available in the marketplace.

Manufacturing and Sourcing

We manufacture footwear in facilities that we operate in the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico, and source footwear, apparel and accessories from third-party facilities, primarily in China. We do not have long-term contracts with any of our third-party manufacturers. The products purchased from General Shoes US Corporation and its subsidiaries, one of our third-party manufacturers in China with whom we have had a relationship for over 20 years and which has historically accounted for a significant portion of our manufacturing, represented approximately 15% of our net sales in 2013. The products purchased from GuangDong Dongguan YongDu Shoes Company, another one of our third-party manufacturers in China with whom we have had a long-term relationship, represented approximately 13% of our net sales in 2013. We believe that operating our own facilities significantly improves our knowledge of the entire raw material sourcing and manufacturing process enabling us to more efficiently source finished goods from third parties that are of the highest quality and at the lowest cost available. In addition, our Puerto Rican facilities allow us to produce footwear for the U.S. military and other commercial businesses that require production by a U.S. manufacturer. Sourcing products from offshore third-party facilities generally enables us to lower our costs per unit while maintaining high product quality and it limits the capital investment required to establish and maintain company operated manufacturing facilities. Because quality is an important part of our value proposition to our retailers and consumers, we source products from manufacturers who have demonstrated the intent and ability to maintain the high quality that has become associated with our brands.

Quality control is stressed at every stage of the manufacturing process and is monitored by trained quality assurance personnel at each of our manufacturing facilities, including our third-party factories. In addition, we utilize a team of procurement, quality control and logistics employees in our China office to visit factories to conduct quality control reviews of raw materials, work in process inventory and finished goods. We also utilize quality control personnel at our finished goods distribution facilities to conduct quality control testing on incoming sourced finished goods and raw materials and inspect random samples from our finished goods inventory from each of our manufacturing facilities to ensure that all items meet our high quality standards.

Foreign Operations and Sales Outside of the United States

Our products are primarily distributed in the United States, Canada, South America, Europe and Asia. We ship our products from our finished goods distribution facility located in Logan, Ohio and third-party logistics operations in Kent, Washington and Ontario, Canada. Certain of our retailers receive shipments directly from our manufacturing sources, including all of our U.S. military sales, which are shipped directly from our manufacturing facilities in Puerto Rico. Net sales to foreign countries, primarily Canada, represented approximately 2.9% of net sales in 2013, 3.9 % of net sales in 2012, and 4.1% of net sales in 2011.

As previously mentioned, we maintain manufacturing facilities that we operate in the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico. In addition, we maintain a sales office and distribution facility in Canada and an office in China to support our contract manufacturers.

The net book value of fixed assets located outside of the U.S. totaled $4.9 million at December 31, 2013, $4.4 million at December 31, 2012, and $4.8 million at December 31, 2011.

Suppliers

We purchase raw materials from sources worldwide. We do not have any long-term supply contracts for the purchase of our raw materials, except for limited blanket orders on leather to protect wholesale selling prices for an extended period of time. The principal raw materials used in the production of our products, in terms of dollar value, are leather, Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric, Cordura nylon fabric and soling materials. We believe these materials will continue to be available from our current suppliers. However, in the event these materials are not available from our current suppliers, we believe these products, or similar products, would be available from alternative sources.

Seasonality and Weather

Historically, we have experienced significant seasonal fluctuations in our business because we derive a significant portion of our revenues from sales of our outdoor products. Many of our outdoor products are used by consumers in cold or wet weather. As a result, a majority of orders for these products are placed by our retailers in January through April for delivery in July through October. In order to meet demand, we must manufacture and source outdoor footwear year round to be in a position to ship advance orders for these products during the last two quarters of each year. Accordingly, average inventory levels have been highest during the second and third quarters of each year and sales have been highest in the last two quarters of each year. In addition, mild or dry weather conditions historically have had a material adverse effect on sales of our outdoor products, particularly if they occurred in broad geographical areas during late fall or early winter. Since 2005, we have experienced and we expect that we will continue to experience less seasonality and that our business will be subject to reduced weather risk because we now derive a higher proportion of our sales from work-related footwear products. Generally, work, duty and western footwear is sold year round and is not subject to the same level of seasonality or variation in weather as our outdoor product lines. However, because of seasonal fluctuations and variations in weather conditions from year to year, there is no assurance that the results for any particular interim period will be indicative of results for the full year or for future interim periods. With the acquisition of the Creative Recreation brand and the move toward more lifestyle geared products that are less dependent on weather conditions, we hope to reduce the seasonality and dependence on the variations in the weather.

Backlog

At December 31, 2013, our backlog was $16.7 million compared to $9.4 million at December 31, 2012. Because a substantial portion of our orders are placed by our retailers in January through April for delivery in July through October, our backlog is lowest during the October through December period and peaks during the April through June period. Factors other than seasonality could have a significant impact on our backlog and, therefore, our backlog at any one point in time may not be indicative of future results. Generally, orders may be canceled by retailers prior to shipment without penalty.

Patents, Trademarks and Trade Names

We own numerous design and utility patents for footwear, footwear components (such as insoles and outsoles) and outdoor apparel in the U.S. and in foreign countries including Canada, Mexico, China and Taiwan. We own U.S. and certain foreign registrations for the trademarks used in our business, including our trademarks Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Lehigh and Creative Recreation. In addition, we license trademarks, including Gore-Tex and Michelin, in order to market our products.

Our license with W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. permits us to use the Gore-Tex and related marks on products and styles that have been approved in advance by Gore. The license agreement may be terminated by either party upon advance written notice to the other party by October 1 for termination effective December 31 of that same year.

Our license with Gear Six Technologies LLC permits us to use the Michelin and related marks on our products. Our license agreement with Gear Six to use the Michelin name extends through December 31, 2014.

In the U.S., our patents are generally in effect for up to 20 years from the date of the filing of the patent application. Our trademarks are generally valid as long as they are in use and their registrations are properly maintained and have not been found to become generic. Trademarks registered outside of the U.S. generally have a duration of 10 years depending on the jurisdiction and are also generally subject to an indefinite number of renewals for a like period upon appropriate application.

While we have an active program to protect our intellectual property by filing for patents and trademarks, we do not believe that our overall business is materially dependent on any individual patent or trademark. We are not aware of any infringement of our intellectual property rights or that we are infringing any intellectual property rights owned by third parties. Moreover, we are not aware of any material conflicts concerning our trademarks or our use of trademarks owned by others.

Competition

We operate in a very competitive environment. Product function, design, comfort, quality, technological and material improvements, brand awareness, timeliness of product delivery and pricing are all important elements of competition in the markets for our products. We believe that the strength of our brands, the quality of our products and our long-term relationships with a broad range of retailers allows us to compete effectively in the footwear and apparel markets that we serve. However, we compete with footwear and apparel companies that have greater financial, marketing, distribution and manufacturing resources than we do. In addition, many of these competitors have strong brand name recognition in the markets they serve.

The footwear and apparel industry is also subject to rapid changes in consumer preferences. Some of our product lines are susceptible to changes in both technical innovation and fashion trends. Therefore, the success of these products and styles are more dependent on our ability to anticipate and respond to changing product, material and design innovations as well as fashion trends and consumer demands in a timely manner. Our inability or failure to do so could adversely affect consumer acceptance of these product lines and styles and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Employees

At December 31, 2013, we had approximately 2,546 employees of which approximately 2,485 are full time employees. Approximately 2,102 of our employees work in our manufacturing facilities in the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico. None of our employees are represented by a union. We believe our relations with our employees are good.

Available Information

We make available free of charge on our corporate website,*www.rockybrands.com*, our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and, if applicable, amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

Business Risks

Expanding our brands into new footwear and apparel markets may be difficult and expensive, and if we are unable to successfully continue such expansion, our brands may be adversely affected, and we may not achieve our planned sales growth.

Our growth strategy is founded substantially on the expansion of our brands into new footwear and apparel markets. New products that we introduce may not be successful with consumers or one or more of our brands may fall out of favor with consumers. If we are unable to anticipate, identify or react appropriately to changes in consumer preferences, we may not grow as fast as we plan to grow or our sales may decline, and our brand image and operating performance may suffer.

Furthermore, achieving market acceptance for new products will likely require us to exert substantial product development and marketing efforts, which could result in a material increase in our selling, general and administrative, or SG&A, expenses, and there can be no assurance that we will have the resources necessary to undertake such efforts. Material increases in our SG&A expenses could adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows.

We may also encounter difficulties in producing new products that we did not anticipate during the development stage. Our development schedules for new products are difficult to predict and are subject to change as a result of shifting priorities in response to consumer preferences and competing products. If we are not able to efficiently manufacture newly-developed products in quantities sufficient to support retail distribution, we may not be able to recoup our investment in the development of new products. Failure to gain market acceptance for new products that we introduce could impede our growth, reduce our profits, adversely affect the image of our brands, erode our competitive position and result in long term harm to our business.

A majority of our products are produced outside the U.S. where we are subject to the risks of international commerce.

A majority of our products are produced in the Dominican Republic and China. Therefore, our business is subject to the following risks of doing business offshore:

- the imposition of additional United States legislation and regulations relating to imports, including quotas, duties, taxes or other charges or restrictions;
- foreign governmental regulation and taxation;
- fluctuations in foreign exchange rates;
- changes in economic conditions;
- transportation conditions and costs in the Pacific and Caribbean;
- changes in the political stability of these countries; and
- changes in relationships between the United States and these countries.

If any of these factors were to render the conduct of business in these countries undesirable or impracticable, we would have to manufacture or source our products elsewhere. There can be no assurance that additional sources or products would be available to us or, if available, that these sources could be relied on to provide product at terms favorable to us. The occurrence of any of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our success depends on our ability to anticipate consumer trends.

Demand for our products may be adversely affected by changing consumer trends. Our future success will depend upon our ability to anticipate and respond to changing consumer preferences and technical design or material developments in a timely manner. The failure to adequately anticipate or respond to these changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Loss of services of our key personnel could adversely affect our business.

The development of our business has been, and will continue to be, highly dependent upon David Sharp, President and Chief Executive Officer, and James E. McDonald, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer. Messrs. Sharp and McDonald each have an at-will employment agreement with us. Each employment agreement provides that in the event of termination of employment, without cause, the terminated executive will receive a severance benefit. In the event of termination for any reason, the terminated executive may not compete with us for a period of one year. Except for Mike Brooks, Chairman of the Board, Gary Adam, President – Sales of Rocky Brands International, LLC, Jason Brooks, President – Sales of Rocky Brands Wholesale, LLC, and Richard Simms, President – Sales of Lehigh Outfitters, LLC, and Michael Walker, Senior Vice President and General Manager, Supply Chain Operations, of the Company, none of our other executive officers and key employees has an employment agreement with our company. The loss of the services of any of these officers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We depend on a limited number of suppliers for key production materials, and any disruption in the supply of such materials could interrupt product manufacturing and increase product costs.

We purchase raw materials from a number of domestic and foreign sources. We do not have any long-term supply contracts for the purchase of our raw materials, except for limited blanket orders on leather. The principal raw materials used in the production of our footwear, in terms of dollar value, are leather, Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric, Cordura nylon fabric and soling materials. Availability or change in the prices of our raw materials could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We currently have a licensing agreement for the use of Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric, and any termination of this licensing agreement could impact our sales of waterproof products.

We are currently one of the largest customers of Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric for use in footwear. Our licensing agreement with W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. may be terminated by either party upon advance written notice to the other party by October 1 for termination effective December 31 of that same year. Although other waterproofing techniques and materials are available, we place a high value on our Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric license because Gore-Tex has high brand name recognition with our customers. The loss of our license to use Gore-Tex waterproof breathable fabric could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our outdoor products are seasonal.

We have historically experienced significant seasonal fluctuations in our business because we derive a significant portion of our revenues from sales of our outdoor products. Many of our outdoor products are used by consumers in cold or wet weather. As a result, a majority of orders for these products are placed by our retailers in January through April for delivery in July through October. In order to meet demand, we must manufacture and source outdoor footwear year round to be in a position to ship advance orders for these products during the last two quarters of each year. Accordingly, average inventory levels have been highest during the second and third quarters of each year and sales have been highest in the last two quarters of each year. There is no assurance that we will have either sufficient inventory to satisfy demand in any particular quarter or have sufficient demand to sell substantially all of our inventory without significant markdowns.

Our outdoor products are sensitive to weather conditions.

Historically, our outdoor products have been used primarily in cold or wet weather. Mild or dry weather has in the past and may in the future have a material adverse effect on sales of our products, particularly if mild or dry weather conditions occur in broad geographical areas during late fall or early winter. Also, due to variations in weather conditions from year to year, results for any single quarter or year may not be indicative of results for any future period.

Our business could suffer if our third-party manufacturers violate labor laws or fail to conform to generally accepted ethical standards.

We require our third-party manufacturers to meet our standards for working conditions and other matters before we are willing to place business with them. As a result, we may not always obtain the lowest cost production. Moreover, we do not control our third-party manufacturers or their respective labor practices. If one of our third-party manufacturers violates generally accepted labor standards by, for example, using forced or indentured labor or child labor, failing to pay compensation in accordance with local law, failing to operate its factories in compliance with local safety regulations or diverging from other labor practices generally accepted as ethical, we likely would cease dealing with that manufacturer, and we could suffer an interruption in our product supply. In addition, such a manufacturer's actions could result in negative publicity and may damage our reputation and the value of our brand and discourage retail customers and consumers from buying our products.

The growth of our business will be dependent upon the availability of adequate capital.

The growth of our business will depend on the availability of adequate capital, which in turn will depend in large part on cash flow generated by our business and the availability of equity and debt financing. We cannot assure you that our operations will generate positive cash flow or that we will be able to obtain equity or debt financing on acceptable terms or at all. Our revolving credit facility contains provisions that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness or make substantial asset sales that might otherwise be used to finance our expansion. Security interests in substantially all of our assets, which may further limit our access to certain capital markets or lending sources, secure our obligations under our revolving credit facility. Moreover, the actual availability of funds under our revolving credit facility is limited to specified percentages of our eligible inventory and accounts receivable. Accordingly, opportunities for increasing our cash on hand through sales of inventory would be partially offset by reduced availability under our revolving credit facility. As a result, we cannot assure you that we will be able to finance our current expansion plans.

We must comply with the restrictive covenants contained in our revolving credit facility.

Our credit facility requires us to comply with certain financial restrictive covenants that impose restrictions on our operations, including our ability to incur additional indebtedness, make investments of other restricted payments, sell or otherwise dispose of assets and engage in other activities. Any failure by us to comply with the restrictive covenants could result in an event of default under those borrowing arrangements, in which case the lenders could elect to declare all amounts outstanding there under to be due and payable, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. Our credit facility contains a restrictive covenant which requires us to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio. This restrictive covenant is only in effect upon a triggering event taking place (as defined in the credit facility agreement). At December 31, 2013, there was no triggering event and the covenant was not in effect.

We face intense competition, including competition from companies with significantly greater resources than ours, and if we are unable to compete effectively with these companies, our market share may decline and our business could be harmed.

The footwear and apparel industries are intensely competitive, and we expect competition to increase in the future. A number of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technological, engineering, manufacturing, marketing and distribution resources than we do, as well as greater brand awareness in the footwear market. Our ability to succeed depends on our ability to remain competitive with respect to the quality, design, price and timely delivery of products. Competition could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We currently manufacture a portion of our products and we may not be able to do so in the future at costs that are competitive with those of competitors who source their goods.

We currently plan to retain our internal manufacturing capability in order to continue benefiting from expertise we have gained with respect to footwear manufacturing methods conducted at our manufacturing facilities. We continue to evaluate our manufacturing facilities and third-party manufacturing alternatives in order to determine the appropriate size and scope of our manufacturing facilities. There can be no assurance that the costs of products that continue to be manufactured by us can remain competitive with products sourced from third parties.

We rely on distribution centers in Logan, Ohio, Kent, Washington and Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, and if there is a natural disaster or other serious disruption at any of these facilities, we may be unable to deliver merchandise effectively to our retailers.

We rely on distribution centers located in Logan, Ohio, Kent, Washington and Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Any natural disaster or other serious disruption at any of these facilities due to fire, tornado, flood, terrorist attack or any other cause could damage a portion of our inventory or impair our ability to use our distribution center as a docking location for merchandise. Either of these occurrences could impair our ability to adequately supply our retailers and harm our operating results.

We are subject to certain environmental and other regulations.

Some of our operations use substances regulated under various federal, state, local and international environmental and pollution laws, including those relating to the storage, use, discharge, disposal and labeling of, and human exposure to, hazardous and toxic materials. Compliance with current or future environmental laws and regulations could restrict our ability to expand our facilities or require us to acquire additional expensive equipment, modify our manufacturing processes or incur other significant expenses. In addition, we could incur costs, fines and civil or criminal sanctions, third-party property damage or personal injury claims or could be required to incur substantial investigation or remediation costs, if we were to violate or become liable under any environmental laws. Liability under environmental laws can be joint and several and without regard to comparative fault. There can be no assurance that violations of environmental laws or regulations have not occurred in the past and will not occur in the future as a result of our inability to obtain permits, human error, equipment failure or other causes, and any such violations could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

If our efforts to establish and protect our trademarks, patents and other intellectual property are unsuccessful, the value of our brands could suffer.

We regard certain of our footwear designs as proprietary and rely on patents to protect those designs. We believe that the ownership of patents is a significant factor in our business. Existing intellectual property laws afford only limited protection of our proprietary rights, and it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy certain of our footwear designs or to reverse engineer or otherwise obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. If our patents are found to be invalid, however, to the extent they have served, or would in the future serve, as a barrier to entry to our competitors, such invalidity could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We own U.S. registrations for a number of our trademarks, trade names and designs, including such marks as Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Lehigh and Creative Recreation. Additional trademarks, trade names and designs are the subject of pending federal applications for registration. We also use and have common law rights in certain trademarks. Over time, we have increased distribution of our goods in several foreign countries. Accordingly, we have applied for trademark registrations in a number of these countries. We intend to enforce our trademarks and trade names against unauthorized use by third parties.

Our success depends on our ability to forecast sales.

Our investments in infrastructure and product inventory are based on sales forecasts and are necessarily made in advance of actual sales. The markets in which we do business are highly competitive, and our business is affected by a variety of factors, including brand awareness, changing consumer preferences, product innovations, susceptibility to fashion trends, retail market conditions, weather conditions and economic and other factors. One of our principal challenges is to improve our ability to predict these factors, in order to enable us to better match production with demand. In addition, our growth over the years has created the need to increase the investment in infrastructure and product inventory and to enhance our systems. To the extent sales forecasts are not achieved, costs associated with the infrastructure and carrying costs of product inventory would represent a higher percentage of revenue, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Our dividend policy may change.

Although we have recently begun to pay dividends to our shareholders, we have no obligation to continue doing so and may change our dividend policy at any time without notice to our shareholders. Holders of our common stock are only entitled to receive such cash dividends as our board of directors may declare out of funds legally available for such payments.

The failure to successfully integrate the Creative Recreation business could have a material adverse effect on our business.

In light of our recent acquisition of certain assets of Kommonwealth, Inc., including the trademark Creative Recreation, our success will depend in part on our ability to integrate the operations and personnel of Creative Recreation and our company into a single organization. There can be no assurance that we will be able to effectively integrate our existing operations with the newly-acquired Creative Recreation operations. Integration of these operations could also place additional pressures on our management as well on its key resources. The failure to successfully manage this integration could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Risks Related to Our Industry

Because the footwear market is sensitive to decreased consumer spending and slow economic cycles, if general economic conditions deteriorate, many of our customers may significantly reduce their purchases from us or may not be able to pay for our products in a timely manner.

The footwear industry has been subject to cyclical variation and decline in performance when consumer spending decreases or softness appears in the retail market. Many factors affect the level of consumer spending in the footwear industry, including:

- general business conditions;
- interest rates;
- the availability of consumer credit;
- weather;
- increases in prices of nondiscretionary goods;
- taxation; and
- consumer confidence in future economic conditions.

Consumer purchases of discretionary items, including our products, may decline during recessionary periods and also may decline at other times when disposable income is lower. A downturn in regional economies where we sell products also reduces sales.

The continued shift in the marketplace from traditional independent retailers to large discount mass merchandisers may result in decreased margins.

A continued shift in the marketplace from traditional independent retailers to large discount mass merchandisers has increased the pressure on many footwear manufacturers to sell products to these mass merchandisers at less favorable margins. Because of competition from large discount mass merchandisers, a number of our small retailing customers have gone out of business, and in the future more of these customers may go out of business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

We own, subject to a mortgage, our 25,000 square foot executive offices that are located in Nelsonville, Ohio, which are utilized by all segments. We also own, subject to a mortgage, our 192,000 square foot finished goods distribution facility in Logan, Ohio, which is utilized by our wholesale and retail segments. We also own, subject to a mortgage, our 41,000 square foot outlet store and a 5,500 square foot executive office building located in Nelsonville, Ohio, a portion of which is utilized by our retail segment. We lease an office in California for our Creative Recreation business. We lease two manufacturing facilities in Puerto Rico consisting of 44,978 square feet and 39,581 square feet which are utilized by the wholesale and military segments. These leases expire in 2019. In the Dominican Republic, we lease seven stand-alone manufacturing facilities as follows:

Square Footage	Lease Expiration
81,872	2014
34,557	2014
24,053	2018
28,929	2015
13,918	2016
34,373	2018
20,135	2018

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

We are, from time to time, a party to litigation which arises in the normal course of our business. Although the ultimate resolution of pending proceedings cannot be determined, in the opinion of management, the resolution of these proceedings in the aggregate will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or liquidity.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.

Market Information

Our common stock trades on the NASDAQ National Market under the symbol “RCKY.” The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices for our common stock for the periods indicated, as reported by the NASDAQ National Market:

Quarter Ended	High	Low
March 31, 2012	$ 13.81	$ 8.80
June 30, 2012	$ 14.33	$ 11.91
September 30, 2012	$ 14.19	$ 10.74
December 31, 2012	$ 13.75	$ 10.84
March 31, 2013	$ 16.00	$ 13.00
June 30, 2013	$ 16.41	$ 13.13
September 30, 2013	$ 19.37	$ 14.87
December 31, 2013	$ 19.97	$ 13.32

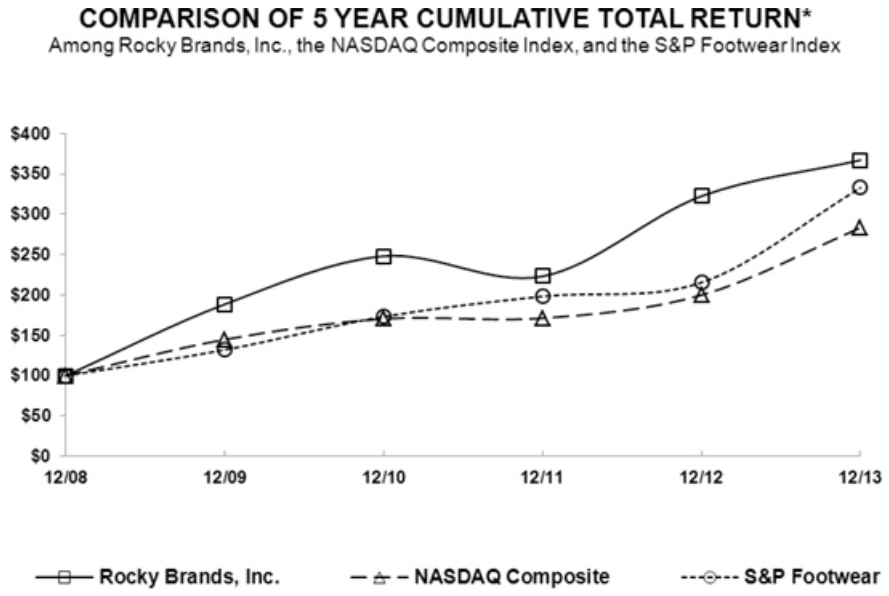
On February 21, 2014, the last reported sales price of our common stock on the NASDAQ National Market was $15.19 per share. As of February 21, 2014, there were 83 shareholders of record of our common stock.

Dividends

During the second quarter of 2013, we announced that our board of directors had adopted a dividend policy under which the Company currently intends to pay an annual cash dividend of $0.40 per share on its common stock. During 2013, we paid dividends on our common stock totaling $2,254,935. No cash dividends were paid during 2012 or 2011.

Performance Graph

The following performance graph compares our performance of the Company with the NASDAQ Stock Market (U.S.) Index and the Standard & Poor's Footwear Index, which is a published industry index. The comparison of the cumulative total return to shareholders for each of the periods assumes that $100 was invested on December 31, 2008, in our common stock, and in the NASDAQ Stock Market (U.S.) Index and the Standard & Poor's Footwear Index and that all dividends were reinvested.



*$100 invested on 12/31/08 in stock or index, including reinvestment of dividends.
Fiscal year ending December 31.

ITEM 6. SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA.

ROCKY BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA
(in thousands, except for per share data)

	Five Year Financial Summary				
	12/31/13	**12/31/12**	**12/31/11**	**12/31/10**	**12/31/09**
Income Statement Data					
Net sales	$ 244,871	$ 228,537	$ 239,969	$ 252,792	$ 229,486
Gross margin (% of sales)	34.1%	35.2%	36.8%	35.4%	36.8%
Net income (loss)	$ 7,373	$ 8,855	$ 8,307	$ 7,684	$ 1,175
Dividends paid on common stock	2,255	-	-	-	-
Per Share					
Net income					
Basic	$ 0.98	$ 1.18	$ 1.11	$ 1.14	$ 0.21
Diluted	$ 0.98	$ 1.18	$ 1.11	$ 1.14	$ 0.21
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding					
Basic	7,517	7,503	7,487	6,748	5,551
Diluted	7,517	7,503	7,487	6,764	5,551
Balance Sheet Data					
Inventories	$ 78,172	$ 67,196	$ 65,019	$ 58,853	$ 55,420
Total assets	$ 199,025	$ 174,844	$ 174,066	$ 168,579	$ 163,390
Working capital	$ 118,242	$ 105,435	$ 108,575	$ 98,156	$ 94,324
Long-term debt, less current maturities	$ 38,388	$ 23,461	$ 35,000	$ 34,608	$ 55,080
Stockholders' equity	$ 131,213	$ 125,637	$ 116,660	$ 105,004	$ 82,478

The 2013 financial data reflects charges for $0.8 million, net of tax benefits, for acquisition related expenses and a gain on bargain purchase of $0.4 million, net of tax. The 2011 financial data reflects charges for $3.7 million, net of tax benefits, for the termination of our defined benefit pension plan. The 2009 financial data reflects restructuring charges of $0.5 million, net of tax benefits. Certain amounts from prior year related to royalty income have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation. In 2013, we began reporting royalty income as a component of net sales.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operations ("MD&A") describes the matters that we consider to be important to understanding the results of our operations for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, and our capital resources and liquidity as of December 31, 2013 and 2012. Use of the terms "Rocky," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" in this discussion refer to Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Our fiscal year begins on January 1 and ends on December 31. We analyze the results of our operations for the last three years, including the trends in the overall business followed by a discussion of our cash flows and liquidity, our credit facility, and contractual commitments. We then provide a review of the critical accounting judgments and estimates that we have made that we believe are most important to an understanding of our MD&A and our consolidated financial statements. We conclude our MD&A with information on recent accounting pronouncements which we adopted during the year, as well as those not yet adopted that are expected to have an impact on our financial accounting practices.

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" and our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, all included elsewhere herein. The forward-looking statements in this section and other parts of this document involve risks and uncertainties including statements regarding our plans, objectives, goals, strategies, and financial performance. Our actual results could differ materially from the results anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of factors set forth under the caption "Safe Harbor Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995" below. The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides a "safe harbor" for forward-looking statements made by or on behalf of the Company.

Certain amounts from prior year related to royalty income have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation. In 2013, we began reporting royalty income as a component of net sales.

Creative Recreation

In December 2013, we completed the acquisition of certain assets of Kommonwealth, Inc. including the Creative Recreation trademark. Headquartered in Los Angeles, California, since 2002, Creative Recreation was first to create and market versatile footwear brand that could easily transition between casual and more formal environments. Creative Recreation's collections of upscale sneakers quickly gained strong acceptance and support from a wide array of key influencers across multiple categories including music, sports, and acting. Creative Recreation's ability to successfully fuse style and versatility across a diversified assortment of products has created a wide target demographic and a strong distribution network that spans multiple channels and price points.

We believe by combining Rocky's strong operating platform and access to capital with Creative Recreation's design expertise we can strategically expand their business both domestically and overseas. At the same time, this transaction provides us with a compelling vehicle to penetrate the casual end of the market to complement our work, western and outdoor categories.

The total purchase price was approximately $8.7 million including cash and assumption of certain liabilities. This purchase price is subject to a working capital adjustment. The acquisition was funded by our existing cash balances and funds available under our existing revolving credit facility. We did not have any sales in 2013 related to this acquisition and the business incurred approximately $0.2 million of operating expenses during 2013. In addition, we incurred approximately $1.2 million of related acquisition expenses that were reflected in the results of operations for the year 2013. In addition, we recorded a gain on bargain purchase of $0.6 million related to this acquisition.

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

We are a leading designer, manufacturer and marketer of premium quality footwear and apparel marketed under a portfolio of well recognized brand names including Rocky, Georgia Boot, Durango, Lehigh, Creative Recreation and the licensed brand Michelin.

Our products are distributed through three distinct business segments: wholesale, retail and military. In our wholesale business, we distribute our products through a wide range of distribution channels representing over ten-thousand retail store locations in the U.S. and Canada as well as in several international markets. Our wholesale channels vary by product line and include sporting goods stores, outdoor retailers, independent shoe retailers, hardware stores, catalogs, mass merchants, uniform stores, farm store chains, specialty safety stores and other specialty retailers. Our retail business includes direct sales of our products to consumers through our Lehigh mobile stores and our websites. We also sell footwear under the Rocky label to the U.S. military.

Our growth strategy is founded substantially on the expansion of our brands into new footwear and apparel markets. New products that we introduce may not be successful with consumers or one or more of our brands may fall out of favor with consumers. If we are unable to anticipate, identify or react appropriately to changes in consumer preferences, we may not grow as fast as we plan to grow or our sales may decline, and our brand image and operating performance may suffer.

Furthermore, achieving market acceptance for new products will likely require us to exert substantial product development and marketing efforts, which could result in a material increase in our selling, general and administrative, or SG&A, expenses, and there can be no assurance that we will have the resources necessary to undertake such efforts. Material increases in our SG&A expenses could adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows.

We may also encounter difficulties in producing new products that we did not anticipate during the development stage. Our development schedules for new products are difficult to predict and are subject to change as a result of shifting priorities in response to consumer preferences and competing products. If we are not able to efficiently manufacture newly-developed products in quantities sufficient to support retail distribution, we may not be able to recoup our investment in the development of new products. Failure to gain market acceptance for new products that we introduce could impede our growth, reduce our profits, adversely affect the image of our brands, erode our competitive position and result in long term harm to our business.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

- Net sales of the wholesale segment increased $6.7 million in 2013 over prior year primarily as a result of increased sales in our work footwear and western footwear categories. The increase in the work footwear category was the result of higher sales of private label footwear in 2013.

- Net sales of the retail segment increased $1.8 million in 2013 from the prior year primarily as a result of higher sales from our business and consumer web platforms.

- Net sales of the military segment increased $7.8 million in 2013 from the prior year. From time to time, we bid on military contracts when they become available. Our sales under such contracts are dependent on us winning the bids for these contracts. We have received an order to fulfill a contract to the U.S. Military to produce "Hot Weather" combat boots. The first year of the contract includes a minimum purchase amount of $3.0 million and a maximum of $15.0 million. Shipment of the boots began in the first quarter of 2013. The contract includes an option for four additional years with the same terms.

- Gross margin of the wholesale segment increased $1.4 million in 2013 over the prior year as a result of the higher sales, which was partially offset by decreased margin as a percentage of sales.

- Gross margin of the retail segment increased $0.4 million in 2013 from the prior year as a result of higher overall sales.

- Gross margin of the military segment increased $1.2 million in 2013 over the prior year due primarily to higher sales.

- Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $5.8 million in 2013 from prior year primarily as result of higher selling expenses and acquisition related expenses related to the purchase of the Kommonwealth assets.

- Net interest expense increased slightly in 2013 from the prior year due to slightly higher levels of debt.

- Net income decreased $1.5 million in 2013 from prior year results primarily due higher selling expenses and expenses associated with the acquisition of the Creative Recreation brand, partially offset by the gain on bargain purchase.

- Total debt at December 31, 2013 was $38.4 million or $15.0 million higher than the prior year. Total debt minus cash and cash equivalents was $34.2 million or 20.1% of total capitalization at December 31, 2013 compared to $19.4 million or 13.0% of total capitalization at year-end 2012.

- Our cash from operating activities decreased $20.4 million in 2012 from the prior year, primarily the result of higher working capital, primarily inventory and accounts receivable.

Net sales. Net sales and related cost of goods sold are recognized at the time products are shipped to the customer and title transfers. Net sales are recorded net of estimated sales discounts and returns based upon specific customer agreements and historical trends. Net sales include royalty income from licensing our brands.

Cost of goods sold. Our cost of goods sold represents our costs to manufacture products in our own facilities, including raw materials costs and all overhead expenses related to production, as well as the cost to purchase finished products from our third-party manufacturers. Cost of goods sold also includes the cost to transport these products to our distribution centers.

SG&A expenses. Our SG&A expenses consist primarily of selling, marketing, wages and related payroll and employee benefit costs, travel and insurance expenses, depreciation, amortization, professional fees, facility expenses, bank charges, and warehouse and outbound freight expenses.

Percentage of Net Sales

The following table sets forth consolidated statements of operations data as percentages of total net sales:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of goods sold	65.9%	64.8%	63.2%
Gross margin	34.1%	35.2%	36.8%
SG&A expense	29.1%	29.2%	29.1%
Acquisition related expenses	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Pension termination charges	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%
Income from operations	4.5%	6.0%	5.5%

Results of Operations

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Net sales. Net sales increased 7.1% to $244.9 million for 2013 compared to $228.5 million the prior year. Wholesale sales increased $6.7 million to $192.9 million for 2013 compared to $186.2 million for 2012. The increase in wholesale sales was primarily the result of a $9.0 million or 11.4% increase in our work footwear category and a $6.3 million or 21.2% increase in our western footwear category, which were partially offset by a $3.3 million or 34.2% decrease in apparel and accessories, a $3.2 million or 14.7% decrease in our commercial military footwear category and a $3.2 million or 14.3% decrease in our outdoor footwear category. During the first quarter of 2013, we began shipping to Tractor Supply under an agreement to produce boots under their trade name C.E. Schmidt. During 2013, we had sales of $10.3 million under this agreement that is included in the work footwear category. Retail sales increased to $43.1 million for 2013 compared to $41.3 million for 2012. The $1.8 million increase in retail sales resulted from increased sales in our business-to-consumer ecommerce web platforms. Military segment sales, which occur from time to time, were $8.9 million for 2013 compared to $1.0 million in 2012. From time to time, we bid on military contracts when they become available. Our sales under such contracts are dependent on us winning the bids for these contracts. We have received an order to fulfill a contract to the U.S. Military to produce “Hot Weather” combat boots. The first year of the contract includes a minimum purchase amount of $3.0 million and a maximum of $15.0 million. Shipment of the boots began in March 2013. The contract includes an option for four additional years with the same terms. Average list prices for our footwear, apparel and accessories were higher in 2013 than 2012 as we increased our list prices to offset higher manufacturing and sourcing costs.

Gross margin. Gross margin increased to $83.5 million or 34.1% of net sales for 2013 compared to $80.5 million or 35.2% of net sales for the prior year. Wholesale gross margin for 2013 was $62.4 million, or 32.4% of net sales, compared to $61.0 million, or 32.8% of net sales in 2012. The 40 basis point decrease was primarily the result of sales of C.E. Schmidt work footwear in 2013 which carries lower margins. Retail gross margin for 2013 was $19.9 million, or 46.1% of net sales, compared to $19.5 million, or 47.2% of net sales, in 2012. The 110 basis point decrease in 2013 from the prior year was largely due to lower average selling prices on our internet driven transactions than our mobile store transactions. Military gross margin in 2013 was $1.3 million, or 14.3% of net sales, compared to $0.1 million, or 4.2% of net sales in 2012.

SG&A expenses. SG&A expenses were $71.4 million, or 29.1% of net sales in 2013 compared to $66.7 million, or 29.2% of net sales for 2012. The net change primarily reflected higher selling and distribution expenses of $2.0 million and higher advertising costs of $0.9 million.

Acquisition related items. Acquisition related items in 2013 included expenses of $1.2 million related to the aforementioned acquisition of the Creative Recreation brand, which are included as a component of income from operations. In addition, a gain on bargain purchase of $0.6 million was recorded and is included as a component of total other income and expenses.

Interest expense. Interest expense was $0.7 million in 2013, compared to $0.7 million for the prior year.

Income taxes. Income tax expense was $3.4 million in 2013, compared to $4.2 million for the same period a year ago. The decrease in income tax expense for 2013 was due to a $2.3 million decrease in pretax income and a decrease in the effective tax rate. The effective tax rate for 2013 was 31.8% compared to 32.3% for 2012. The effective tax rate for 2013 is less than the federal statutory rate due principally to our permanent capital investment in the Dominican Republic which reduces the amount of dividends that we need to provide for U.S. income taxes.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Net sales. Net sales decreased 4.8% to $228.5 million for 2012 compared to $240.0 million the prior year. Wholesale sales decreased $6.7 million to $186.2 million for 2012 compared to $192.9 million for 2011. The decrease in wholesale sales was the result of a $5.2 million or 6.1% decrease in our work footwear category, a $4.3 million or 16.1% decrease in our outdoor footwear category, a $3.2 million or 25.2% decrease in apparel and accessories, a $1.4 million or 9.7% decrease in our duty footwear category and a $1.0 million decrease in other footwear, which were partially offset by a $5.2 million or 21.0% increase in our western footwear category, a $2.9 million or 39.7% increase in our lifestyle footwear category and a $0.4 million or 1.8% increase in our commercial military footwear category. Retail sales were $41.3 million in 2012 compared to $44.8 million for 2011. The $3.5 million decrease in retail sales resulted from our ongoing transition to more internet driven transactions and the decision to remove a portion of our Lehigh mobile stores from operations to help lower operating expenses. Military segment sales, which occur from time to time, were $1.0 million for 2012 compared to $2.2 million in 2011. From time to time, we bid on military contracts when they become available. Our sales under such contracts are dependent on us winning the bids for these contracts. Recently, we received an order to fulfill a contract to the U.S. Military to produce “Hot Weather” combat boots. The first year of the contract includes a minimum purchase amount of $3.0 million and a maximum of $15.0 million. Shipment of the boots is expected to begin in March 2013. The contract includes an option for four additional years with the same terms. Average list prices for our footwear, apparel and accessories were higher in 2012 than 2011 as we increased our list prices to offset higher manufacturing and sourcing costs.

Gross margin. Gross margin decreased to $80.5 million or 35.2% of net sales for 2012 compared to $88.3 million or 36.8% of net sales for the prior year. Wholesale gross margin for 2012 was $61.0 million, or 32.8% of net sales, compared to $67.3 million, or 34.9% of net sales in 2011. The 210 basis point decrease was primarily due to an increase in product costs and higher customer promotions in the current year. Retail gross margin for 2012 was $19.5 million, or 47.2% of net sales, compared to $20.7 million, or 46.2% of net sales, in 2011. The 100 basis point increase in 2012 over the prior year was the result of the $0.8 million inventory adjustment in the fourth quarter of 2011 resulting from our annual physical inventory. Military gross margin in 2012 was less than $0.1 million, or 4.2% of net sales, compared to $0.3 million, or 13.4% of net sales in 2011.

SG&A expenses. SG&A expenses were $66.7 million, or 29.2% of net sales in 2012 compared to $69.9 million, or 29.2% of net sales for 2011. The net change primarily resulted from decreases in compensation and benefits expenses of $3.5 million and Lehigh mobile and store expenses of $1.5 million, partially offset by increases in advertising expenses of $1.3 million and freight expenses of $0.5 million.

Interest expense. Interest expense was $0.7 million in 2012, compared to $1.0 million for the prior year. The decrease of $0.3 million resulted primarily from lower average borrowings in the current year. The interest expense for 2011 included $0.1 million of prepayment penalties and other fees from the early repayment of our mortgage loans in April 2011.

Income taxes. Income tax expense was $4.2 million in 2012, compared to $3.7 million for the same period a year ago. The increase in income tax expense for 2012 was due to a $0.5 million increase in pretax income and an increase in the effective tax rate. The effective tax rate for 2012 was 32.3% compared to 31.0% for 2011. The increase in our effective tax rate for 2012 was due principally to a lower permanent capital investment in 2012 in our operations in the Dominican Republic as compared to 2011. Our permanent capital investment in the Dominican Republic reduces the amount of dividends that we need to provide for U.S income taxes.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Overview

Our principal sources of liquidity have been our income from operations and borrowings under our credit facility and other indebtedness.

Over the last several years our principal uses of cash have been for working capital and capital expenditures to support our growth. Our working capital consists primarily of trade receivables and inventory, offset by accounts payable and accrued expenses. Our working capital fluctuates throughout the year as a result of our seasonal business cycle and business expansion and is generally lowest in the months of January through March of each year and highest during the months of May through October of each year. We typically utilize our revolving credit facility to fund our seasonal working capital requirements. As a result, balances on our revolving credit facility will fluctuate significantly throughout the year. Our working capital increased to $118.2 million at December 31, 2013, compared to $105.4 million at the end of the prior year.

Our capital expenditures relate primarily to projects relating to our corporate offices, property, merchandising fixtures, molds and equipment associated with our manufacturing operations and for information technology. Capital expenditures were $7.7 million for 2013 and $6.1 million in 2012. Capital expenditures for 2014 are anticipated to be approximately $8.4 million.

In October 2010, we entered into a financing agreement with PNC Bank ("PNC") to provide a $70 million credit facility. The term of the facility is five years and the current interest rate is generally LIBOR plus 1.50%.

The total amount available under our revolving credit facility is subject to a borrowing base calculation based on various percentages of accounts receivable and inventory. As of December 31, 2013, we had $38.4 million in borrowings under this facility and total capacity of $70 million.

Our credit facility contains a restrictive covenant which requires us to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio. This restrictive covenant is only in effect upon a triggering event taking place (as defined in the credit facility agreement). At December 31, 2013, there was no triggering event and the covenant was not in effect. Our credit facility places a restriction on the amount of dividends that may be paid. During 2013, we paid dividends on our common stock totaling $2,254,935. No dividends were paid during 2012 or 2011.

We believe that our credit facility coupled with cash generated from operations will provide sufficient liquidity to fund our operations for at least the next twelve months. Our continued liquidity, however, is contingent upon future operating performance, cash flows and our ability to meet financial covenants under our credit facility.

Based on our expected borrowings for 2013, a hypothetical 100 basis point increase in short term interest rates would result, over the subsequent twelve-month period, in a reduction of approximately $0.4 million in income before income taxes and cash flows. The estimated reductions are based upon the current level of variable debt and assume no changes in the composition of that debt.

Cash Flows

Cash Flow Summary ($ in millions)	2013	2012	2011
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	$ (2.4)	$ 18.0	$ 6.5
Investing activities	(10.0)	(6.1)	(7.5)
Financing activities	12.6	(11.5)	0.3
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	$ 0.2	$ 0.4	$ (0.7)

Operating Activities. Net cash used in operating activities totaled $2.4 million for 2013, compared to cash provided by $18.0 million for 2012, and $6.5 million for 2011. The principle use of net cash in 2013 was the result of higher working capital primarily increases in inventory and accounts receivable and decreases in accounts payable. The principal sources of net cash in 2012 included higher net income, increases in accounts payable and decreases in accounts receivable, which were partially offset by higher balances of inventory and accrued liabilities. The principal sources of net cash in 2011 included higher net income and decreases in accounts receivable, which were partially offset by the $4.9 million in pension contributions to fund and terminate the defined benefit pension plan, higher balances of inventory and reduced accounts payable.

Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was $10.0 million in 2013 compared to $6.1 million in 2012 and $7.5 million in 2011. The principal use of cash in 2013, 2012 and 2011 was for the purchase of molds and equipment associated with our manufacturing operations and for information technology software and system upgrades. The 2013 amount includes $2.2 million related to the purchase of the Creative Recreation brand.

Financing Activities. Cash provided by financing activities during 2013 was $12.6 million compared to cash used in financing activities during 2012 of $11.5 million compared to cash provided by financing activities of $0.3 million in 2011. Proceeds and repayments of the revolving credit facility reflect daily cash disbursement and deposit activity. Our financing activities during 2013 included net borrowings under the revolving line of credit facility of $14.9 million. The increases in the borrowings were primarily due to the afore-mentioned acquisition and higher levels of inventory. Our financing activities during 2012 included net repayments under the revolving line of credit facility of $11.5 million. Our financing activities during 2011 included net borrowings under the revolving line of credit facility of $1.9 million and repayments on long term debt of $2.0 million. During 2011, we repaid our long-term real estate obligations with borrowings under the revolving line of credit.

Borrowings and External Sources of Funds

Our borrowings and external sources of funds were as follows at December 31, 2013 and 2012:

($ in millions)	December 31 2013	2012
Revolving credit facility	$ 38.4	$ 23.5
Less current maturities	-	-
Net long-term debt	$ 38.4	$ 23.5

We continually evaluate our external credit arrangements in light of our growth strategy and new opportunities. In October 2010, we entered into a financing agreement with PNC bank to provide a $70 million credit facility. The term of the credit facility is five years and the interest rate is currently LIBOR plus 1.50%.

We lease certain machinery, shoe centers, and manufacturing facilities under operating leases that generally provide for renewal options. Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases are $1.1 million, $0.5 million, $0.4 million, $0.4 million and $0.1 million for years 2014 through 2018, respectively, or approximately $2.5 million in total.

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations at December 31, 2013 resulting from financial contracts and commitments. We have not included information on our recurring purchases of materials for use in our manufacturing operations. These amounts are generally consistent from year to year, closely reflect our levels of production, and are not long-term in nature (less than three months).

Contractual Obligations at December 31, 2013:

	Payments due by Year $ millions				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	Over 5 Years
Long-term debt	$ 38.4	$ -	$ 38.4	$ -	$ -
Minimum operating lease commitments	2.5	1.1	0.9	0.5	-
Minimum royalty commitments	0.2	0.1	0.1	-	-
Expected cash requirements for interest (1)	2.3	1.3	1.0	-	-
Total contractual obligations	$ 43.4	$ 2.5	$ 40.4	$ 0.5	$ -

(1) Assumes a 3.25% interest rate, which is the highest rate possible as of December 31, 2013 on the $70 million revolving credit facility.

From time to time, we enter into purchase commitments with our suppliers under customary purchase order terms. Any significant losses implicit in these contracts would be recognized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. At December 31, 2013, no such losses existed.

Our ongoing business activities continue to be subject to compliance with various laws, rules and regulations as may be issued and enforced by various federal, state and local agencies. With respect to environmental matters, costs are incurred pertaining to regulatory compliance. Such costs have not been, and are not anticipated to become, material.

We are contingently liable with respect to lawsuits, taxes and various other matters that routinely arise in the normal course of business. We do not have off-balance sheet arrangements, financings, or other relationships with unconsolidated entities or other persons, also known as “Variable Interest Entities.” Additionally, we do not have any related party transactions that materially affect the results of operations, cash flow or financial condition.

Inflation

Our financial performance is influenced by factors such as higher raw material costs as well as higher salaries and employee benefits. Management attempts to minimize or offset the effects of inflation through increased selling prices, productivity improvements, and cost reductions. We were able to mitigate the effects of inflation during 2013, 2012, and 2011 due to these factors. It is anticipated that inflationary pressures during 2014 will be offset through price increases that are to be implemented in the early part of 2014.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" discusses our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. A summary of our significant accounting policies is included in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our management regularly reviews our accounting policies to make certain they are current and also provide readers of the consolidated financial statements with useful and reliable information about our operating results and financial condition. These include, but are not limited to, matters related to accounts receivable, inventories, intangibles, pension benefits and income taxes. Implementation of these accounting policies includes estimates and judgments by management based on historical experience and other factors believed to be reasonable. This may include judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities based on considerations that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Our management believes the following critical accounting policies are most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require more significant judgments and estimates in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue recognition

Revenue principally consists of sales to customers, and, to a lesser extent, license fees. Revenue is recognized when goods are shipped and title passes to the customer, while license fees are recognized when earned. Customer sales are recorded net of allowances for estimated returns, trade promotions and other discounts, which are recognized as a deduction from sales at the time of sale.

Accounts receivable allowances

Management maintains allowances for uncollectible accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required. The allowance for uncollectible accounts is calculated based on the relative age and size of trade receivable balances.

Sales returns and allowances

We record a reduction to gross sales based on estimated customer returns and allowances. These reductions are influenced by historical experience, based on customer returns and allowances. The actual amount of sales returns and allowances realized may differ from our estimates. If we determine that sales returns or allowances should be either increased or decreased, then the adjustment would be made to net sales in the period in which such a determination is made. Sales returns and allowances for sales returns were approximately 4.3% of sales for 2013 and 4.8% of sales for 2012.

Inventories

Management identifies slow moving or obsolete inventories and estimates appropriate loss provisions related to these inventories. Historically, these loss provisions have not been significant as the vast majority of our inventories are considered saleable and we have been able to liquidate slow moving or obsolete inventories at amounts above cost through our factory outlet stores or through various discounts to customers. Should management encounter difficulties liquidating slow moving or obsolete inventories, additional provisions may be necessary. Management regularly reviews the adequacy of our inventory reserves and makes adjustments to them as required.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets, including goodwill, trademarks and patents are reviewed for impairment annually, and more frequently, if necessary. We perform such testing of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets in the fourth quarter of each year or as events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of the asset below its carrying amount.

In assessing whether indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired, we must make certain estimates and assumptions regarding future cash flows, long-term growth rates of our business, operating margins, weighted average cost of capital and other factors such as; discount rates, royalty rates, cost of capital, and market multiples to determine the fair value of our assets. These estimates and assumptions require management's judgment, and changes to these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and/or impairment for each of our other indefinite-lived intangible assets. Future events could cause us to conclude that indications of intangible asset impairment exist. Impairment may result from, among other things, deterioration in the performance of our business, adverse market conditions, adverse changes in applicable laws and regulations, competition, or the sale or disposition of a reporting segment. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Income taxes

Management has recorded a valuation allowance to reduce its deferred tax assets for a portion of state and local income tax net operating losses that it believes may not be realized. We have considered future taxable income and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance, however, in the event we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of our net deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the deferred tax assets would be charged to income in the period such determination was made. At December 31, 2013, approximately $16.3 million of undistributed earnings remains that would become taxable upon repatriation to the United States.

RECENT FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-02, Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. The update does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the update requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. In addition, an entity is required to present, either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or in the notes, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by the respective line items of net income but only if the amount reclassified is required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified to net income in its entirety in the same reporting period. For other amounts that are not required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety to net income, an entity is required to cross-reference to other disclosures required under U.S. GAAP that provide additional detail about those amounts. The amendments are effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this standard did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Accounting standards not yet adopted

In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-11, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists. The update provides that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except as follows. To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets. The assessment of whether a deferred tax asset is available is based on the unrecognized tax benefit and deferred tax asset that exist at the reporting date and should be made presuming disallowance of the tax position at the reporting date. The amendments in this update do not require new recurring disclosures. The amendments are effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013. We are currently assessing the potential impact of the adoption of this update on our consolidated financial statements.

SAFE HARBOR STATEMENT UNDER THE PRIVATE SECURITIES REFORM ACT OF 1995

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which are intended to be covered by the safe harbors created thereby. Those statements include, but may not be limited to, all statements regarding our and management's intent, belief, expectations, such as statements concerning our future profitability and our operating and growth strategy. Words such as "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "will," "may," "should," "intend," "plan," "estimate," "predict," "potential," "continue," "likely" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Investors are cautioned that all forward-looking statements involve risk and uncertainties including, without limitations, dependence on sales forecasts, changes in consumer demand, seasonality, impact of weather, competition, reliance on suppliers, changing retail trends, economic changes, as well as other factors set forth under the caption "Item 1A, Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and other factors detailed from time to time in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Although we believe that the assumptions underlying the forward-looking statements contained herein are reasonable, any of the assumptions could be inaccurate. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included herein will prove to be accurate. In light of the significant uncertainties inherent in the forward-looking statements included herein, the inclusion of such information should not be regarded as a representation by us or any other person that our objectives and plans will be achieved. We assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.

Our primary market risk results from fluctuations in interest rates. We are also exposed to changes in the price of commodities used in our manufacturing operations. However, commodity price risk related to the Company's current commodities is not material as price changes in commodities can generally be passed along to the customer. We do not hold any market risk sensitive instruments for trading purposes.

The following item is market rate sensitive for interest rates for the Company: long-term debt consisting of a credit facility (as described below) with a balance at December 31, 2013 of $38.4 million.

In October 2010, we entered into a financing agreement with PNC Bank ("PNC") to provide a $70 million credit facility. The term of the facility is five years and the current interest rate is generally LIBOR plus 1.50%. Our revolving credit facility matures in 2015. We have no other long-term debt maturities.

We do not have any interest rate management agreements as of December 31, 2013.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

Our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, together with the report of the independent registered public accounting firm thereon appear on pages F-1 through F-30 hereof and are incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, our management carried out an evaluation, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended). Based upon that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report. It should be noted that the design of any system of controls is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how remote.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

As part of our evaluation of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting described below, we made certain improvements to our internal controls. However, there were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during our most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Under the supervision and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, our management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based upon that evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013. Schneider Downs & Co., Inc., our independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting which is included on the following page.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
Rocky Brands, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Nelsonville, Ohio

We have audited Rocky Brands, Inc. and Subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows of the Company, and our report dated March 4, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion.

/s/ Schneider Downs & Co., Inc.

Columbus, Ohio
March 6, 2014

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

Effective January 2, 2014, we entered into employment agreements with Messrs. Mike Brooks, David Sharp, James E. McDonald, Gary Adam, Jason Brooks, and Richard Simms. The employment agreements are attached to this Form 10-K as Exhibits 10.25 through 10.30, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

We also began a new incentive compensation program effective January 2, 2014, a description of which is attached to this Form 10-K as Exhibit 10.21 and incorporated herein by reference.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

The information required by this item is included under the captions "ELECTION OF DIRECTORS" and "INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE," INFORMATION CONCERNING EXECUTIVE OFFICERS," and "SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2014 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the "Proxy Statement") to be held on May 7, 2014, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, is incorporated herein by reference.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our directors, officers and all employees. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on our website at www.rockyboots.com. The Code of Business Conduct and Ethics may be obtained free of charge by writing to Rocky Brands, Inc., Attn: Chief Financial Officer, 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.

The information required by this item is included under the captions "EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION" and "COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION" in the Company's Proxy Statement, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS.

The information required by this item is included under the caption "PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF VOTING SECURITIES - OWNERSHIP OF COMMON STOCK BY MANAGEMENT," "- OWNERSHIP OF COMMON STOCK BY PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS," and "EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION," in the Company's Proxy Statement, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.

The information required by this item is included under the caption "COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION COMPENSATION COMMITTEE" and INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION/RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS" in the Company's Proxy Statement, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.

The information required by this item is included under the caption "REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS" in the Company's Proxy Statement, and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE FILED AS PART OF THIS REPORT:

(1) The following Financial Statements are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K on the pages indicated below:

(2) The following financial statement schedule for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in the Annual Report.

Schedule II -- Consolidated Valuation and Qualifying Accounts.

Schedules not listed above are omitted because of the absence of the conditions under which they are required or because the required information is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or the notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits**:**

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006).
3.2	Amendment to Company's Second Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006).
3.3	Amended and Restated Code of Regulations of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registration Statement on Form S-1, registration number 33-56118 (the "Registration Statement")).
4.1	Form of Stock Certificate for the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registration Statement).
4.2	Articles Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Eleventh, Twelfth, and Thirteenth of the Company's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (see Exhibit 3.1).
4.3	Articles I and II of the Company's Code of Regulations (see Exhibit 3.3).

4.4	Amended and Restated Rights Agreement dated as of June 7, 2012, by and between the Company and the Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Rights Agent (incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 12, 2012).
10.1	Deferred Compensation Agreement, dated May 1, 1984, between Rocky Shoes & Boots Co. and Mike Brooks (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registration Statement).
10.2	Information concerning Deferred Compensation Agreements substantially similar to Exhibit 10.1 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registration Statement).
10.3	Indemnification Agreement, dated December 12, 1992, between the Company and Mike Brooks (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registration Statement).
10.4	Information concerning Indemnification Agreements substantially similar to Exhibit 10.3 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005).
10.5	Amended and Restated Lease Agreement, dated March 1, 2002, between Rocky Shoes & Boots Co. and William Brooks Real Estate Company regarding Nelsonville factory (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2002).
10.6	Lease Contract dated December 16, 1999, between Lifestyle Footwear, Inc. and The Puerto Rico Industrial Development Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004).
10.7	Company's 2004 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2004 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, held on May 11, 2004, filed on April 6, 2004).
10.8	Renewal of Lease Contract, dated June 24, 2004, between Five Star Enterprises Ltd. and the Dominican Republic Corporation for Industrial Development (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004).
10.9	Second Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2004, between Rocky Shoes & Boots, Inc. and the William Brooks Real Estate Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2004).
10.10	Form of Option Award Agreement under the Company's 2004 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2005, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 7, 2005).
10.11	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement relating to the Retainer Shares issued under the Company's 2004 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 3, 2005, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 7, 2005).
10.12	Amendment to the Rocky Brands, Inc. Agreement with J. Michael Brooks (dated April 16, 1985), dated December 22, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008).
10.13	First Amendment to the Rocky Brands, Inc. 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, dated December 30, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008).
10.14	Employment Agreement, dated June 12, 2008, between the Company and Mike Brooks (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 12, 2009, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 18, 2009).

10.15	Employment Agreement, dated June 12, 2008, between the Company and David Sharp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 12, 2009, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 18, 2009).
10.16	Employment Agreement, dated June 12, 2008, between the Company and James E. McDonald (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 12, 2009, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 18, 2009).
10.17	Revolving Credit, Guaranty, and Security Agreement, dated October 20, 2010, among Rocky Brands, Inc., Lehigh Outfitters, LLC, Lifestyle Footwear, Inc., Rocky Brands Wholesale LLC, Rocky Brands International, LLC, and Rocky Canada, Inc., as borrowers, and the financial institutions party thereto as lenders, and PNC Bank, National Association as agent for the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010).
10.18	Amendment No. 1 to Loan Agreement, dated May 9, 2013, by and among Rocky Brands, Inc., Lehigh Outfitters, LLC, Lifestyle Footwear, Inc., Rocky Brands Wholesale LLC, Rocky Brands International, LLC, and Rocky Canada, Inc., the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 8, 2013, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 14, 2013).
10.19	Joinder and Amendment No. 2 to Loan Documents, dated December 13, 2013, by and among Rocky Brands, Inc., Lehigh Outfitters, LLC, Lifestyle Footwear, Inc., Rocky Brands Wholesale LLC, Rocky Brands International, LLC, Rocky Canada, Inc., and Creative Recreation, LLC, the lenders party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as agent for the lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 13, 2013, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2013).
10.20	Description of Material Terms of Rocky Brands, Inc.'s Bonus Plan for Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012).
10.21*	Description of Material Terms of Rocky Brands, Inc.'s Bonus Plan for Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2014.
10.22	Company's Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Shareholders).
10.23*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.
10.24*	Form of Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement.
10.25*	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2014, between the Company and Mike Brooks.
10.26*	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2014, between the Company and David Sharp.
10.27*	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2014, between the Company and James E. McDonald.
10.28*	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2014, between the Company and Gary Adam.
10.29*	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2014, between the Company and Jason Brooks.
10.30*	Employment Agreement, effective as of January 2, 2014, between the Company and Richard Simms.
21*	Subsidiaries of the Company.

23*	Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm's Consent of Schneider Downs & Co., Inc.
24*	Powers of Attorney.
31.1*	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Principal Executive Officer.
31.2*	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Principal Financial Officer.
32**	Section 1350 Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer.
99*	Financial Statement Schedule.
101*	Attached as Exhibits 101 to this report are the following financial statements from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 formatted in XBRL ("eXtensible Business Reporting Language"): (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (vi) related notes to these financial statements.

* Filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
** Furnished with this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

Date: March 6, 2014

By: /s/ James E. McDonald
James E. McDonald, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ David N. Sharp David N. Sharp	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 6, 2014
/s/ James E. McDonald James E. McDonald	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 6, 2014
/s/ Mike Brooks Mike Brooks	Chairman and Director	March 6, 2014
* Curtis A. Loveland Curtis A. Loveland	Secretary and Director	March 6, 2014
* J. Patrick Campbell J. Patrick Campbell	Director	March 6, 2014
* Glenn E. Corlett Glenn E. Corlett	Director	March 6, 2014
* Michael L. Finn Michael L. Finn	Director	March 6, 2014
* G. Courtney Haning G. Courtney Haning	Director	March 6, 2014
* Harley E. Rouda Harley E. Rouda	Director	March 6, 2014
* James L. Stewart James L. Stewart	Director	March 6, 2014
* By: /s/ David N. Sharp David N. Sharp, Attorney-in-Fact		

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
Rocky Brands, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Nelsonville, Ohio

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Rocky Brands, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the index at Item 15(a)(2). The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall consolidated financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2013, and 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the consolidated financial statements, as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 6, 2014 expressed an unqualified opinion.

/s/ Schneider Downs & Co., Inc.

Columbus, Ohio
March 6, 2014

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,215,617	$ 4,022,579
Trade receivables – net	49,069,668	44,555,057
Other receivables	325,888	575,984
Inventories	78,171,670	67,196,245
Income tax receivable	242,228	-
Deferred income taxes	1,104,050	1,252,030
Prepaid expenses	2,529,407	2,127,726
Total current assets	135,658,528	119,729,621
FIXED ASSETS – net	26,205,080	24,252,465
IDENTIFIED INTANGIBLES	36,807,099	30,498,802
OTHER ASSETS	354,051	363,527
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 199,024,758	$ 174,844,415

See notes to consolidated financial statements

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	$ 11,486,473	$ 9,930,518
Accrued expenses:		
Salaries and wages	659,002	592,568
Taxes - other	901,116	704,064
Accrued freight	1,143,848	857,991
Commissions	698,435	711,459
Accrued duty	1,444,369	-
Income taxes payable	-	335,210
Other	1,083,196	1,162,650
Total current liabilities	17,416,439	14,294,460
LONG TERM DEBT	38,388,198	23,461,340
DEFERRED LIABILITIES:		
Deferred income taxes	11,750,718	11,148,333
Other deferred liabilities	255,906	303,406
TOTAL LIABILITIES	67,811,261	49,207,539
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES		
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred stock, Series A, no par value, $.06 stated value; none outstanding	-	-
Common stock, no par value; 25,000,000 shares authorized; outstanding; 2013 - 7,536,448 and 2012 - 7,503,568; and additional paid-in capital	70,153,570	69,694,770
Retained earnings	61,059,927	55,942,106
Total shareholders' equity	131,213,497	125,636,876
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	$ 199,024,758	$ 174,844,415

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
NET SALES	$ 244,870,731	$ 228,537,050	$ 239,968,770
COST OF GOODS SOLD	161,328,280	148,031,073	151,668,341
GROSS MARGIN	83,542,451	80,505,977	88,300,429
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	71,351,688	66,679,761	69,852,696
Acquisition related expenses	1,172,047	-	-
Pension termination charge	-	-	5,280,998
Total operating expenses	72,523,735	66,679,761	75,133,694
INCOME FROM OPERATIONS	11,018,716	13,826,216	13,166,735
OTHER INCOME AND (EXPENSES):			
Interest expense	(688,502)	(650,873)	(979,511)
Gain on bargain purchase	601,975	-	-
Other - net	(116,665)	(87,924)	(152,760)
Total other - net	(203,192)	(738,797)	(1,132,271)
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	10,815,524	13,087,419	12,034,464
INCOME TAX EXPENSE	3,442,768	4,232,654	3,727,569
NET INCOME	$ 7,372,756	$ 8,854,765	$ 8,306,895
NET INCOME PER SHARE			
Basic	$ 0.98	$ 1.18	$ 1.11
Diluted	$ 0.98	$ 1.18	$ 1.11
WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING			
Basic	7,517,364	7,503,494	7,486,655
Diluted	7,517,364	7,503,494	7,487,196
COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Net income	$ 7,372,756	$ 8,854,765	$ 8,306,895
Other comprehensive income:			
Change in pension liability, net of tax benefits of $1,092,258 for 2011.	-	-	2,828,989
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	$ 7,372,756	$ 8,854,765	$ 11,135,884

See notes to consolidated financial statements

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock and Additional Paid-in Capital		Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares Outstanding	Amount			
BALANCE - December 31, 2010	7,426,787	$ 69,052,101	$ (2,828,989)	$ 38,780,446	$ 105,003,558
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2011					
Net income				8,306,895	8,306,895
Termination of pension liability, net of tax benefits of $1,092,258			2,828,989		2,828,989
Stock compensation expense	12,208	122,500			122,500
Stock issued and options exercised including related tax benefits	51,000	397,669			397,669
BALANCE - December 31, 2011	7,489,995	$ 69,572,270	-	$ 47,087,341	$ 116,659,611
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2012					
Comprehensive income				8,854,765	8,854,765
Stock compensation expense	13,573	122,500			122,500
BALANCE - December 31, 2012	7,503,568	$ 69,694,770	$ -	$ 55,942,106	$ 125,636,876
YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013					
Comprehensive income				7,372,756	7,372,756
Dividends paid on common stock				(2,254,935)	(2,254,935)
Stock compensation expense	32,880	458,800			458,800
BALANCE - December 31, 2013	7,536,448	$ 70,153,570	$ -	$ 61,059,927	$ 131,213,497

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net income	$ 7,372,756	$ 8,854,765	$ 8,306,895
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	6,264,246	5,897,100	5,659,005
Deferred income taxes	750,363	62,948	584,512
Deferred compensation and pension	-	-	416,572
Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets	52,293	(50,949)	53,124
Gain on acquisition	(601,975)		
Stock compensation expense	458,800	122,500	122,500
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Receivables	(3,182,751)	824,438	2,549,431
Inventories	(9,813,065)	(2,177,197)	(6,166,492)
Income tax receivable	(242,228)	-	(1,164,664)
Other current assets	(319,340)	1,598,879	(768,089)
Other assets	68,214	146,766	712,419
Accounts payable	(4,779,055)	3,769,551	(2,922,410)
Accrued and other liabilities	1,518,524	(1,055,248)	(853,245)
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(2,453,218)	17,993,553	6,529,558
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of fixed assets	(7,717,102)	(6,145,390)	(7,559,846)
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets	47,625	118,398	62,295
Acquisition of business assets	(2,229,000)	-	-
Investment in trademarks and patents	(68,452)	(55,613)	(46,098)
Net cash used in investing activities	(9,966,929)	(6,082,605)	(7,543,649)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	78,622,969	63,140,815	76,376,444
Repayments of revolving credit facility	(63,696,111)	(74,679,475)	(74,474,277)
Repayments of long-term debt	-	-	(1,997,985)
Debt financing costs	(58,738)	-	-
Dividends paid on common stock	(2,254,935)	-	-
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	-	-	371,427
Tax benefit related to stock options	-	-	26,242
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	12,613,185	(11,538,660)	301,851
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	193,038	372,288	(712,240)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:			
BEGINNING OF PERIOD	4,022,579	3,650,291	4,362,531
END OF PERIOD	$ 4,215,617	$ 4,022,579	$ 3,650,291

See notes to consolidated financial statements

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation - The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Rocky Brands, Inc. ("Rocky") and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Lifestyle Footwear, Inc. ("Lifestyle"), Five Star Enterprises Ltd. ("Five Star"), Rocky Canada, Inc. ("Rocky Canada"), Rocky Brands Wholesale, LLC, Rocky Brands International, LLC, Lehigh Outfitters, LLC and Creative Recreation, LLC, collectively referred to as the "Company." All inter-company transactions have been eliminated.

Business Activity - We are a leading designer, manufacturer and marketer of premium quality footwear marketed under a portfolio of well recognized brand names including Rocky Outdoor Gear, Georgia Boot, Durango, Lehigh and Creative Recreation. Our brands have a long history of representing high quality, comfortable, functional and durable footwear and our products are organized around five target markets: outdoor, work, duty, western and lifestyle. In addition, as part of our strategy of outfitting consumers from head-to-toe, we market complementary branded apparel and accessories that we believe leverage the strength and positioning of each of our brands.

Our products are distributed through three distinct business segments: wholesale, retail and military. In our wholesale business, we distribute our products through a wide range of distribution channels representing over ten thousand retail store locations in the U.S. and Canada. Our wholesale channels vary by product line and include sporting goods stores, outdoor retailers, independent shoe retailers, hardware stores, catalogs, mass merchants, uniform stores, farm store chains, specialty safety stores and other specialty retailers. Our retail business includes direct sales of our products to consumers through our Lehigh mobile and retail stores (including a fleet of 4 trucks, supported by 2 small warehouses that include retail stores, which we refer to as mini-stores), our Rocky outlet store and our websites. We also sell footwear under the Rocky label to the U.S. military.

We did not have any single customer account for more than 10% of consolidated net sales in 2013, 2012 or 2011.

Estimates - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents - We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents are primarily held in five banks. Balances may exceed federally insured limits.

Trade Receivables - Trade receivables are presented net of the related allowance for uncollectible accounts of approximately $781,000 and $650,000 at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The allowance for uncollectible accounts is calculated based on the relative age and size of trade receivable balances. Our credit policy generally provides that trade receivables will be deemed uncollectible and written-off once we have pursued all reasonable efforts to collect on the account.

Concentration of Credit Risk - We have significant transactions with a large number of customers. No customer represented 10% of trade receivables - net as of December 31, 2013 and 2012. Our exposure to credit risk is impacted by the economic climate affecting the retail shoe industry. We manage this risk by performing ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and maintain reserves for potential uncollectible accounts.

Supplier and Labor Concentrations - We purchase raw materials from a number of domestic and foreign sources. We currently buy the majority of our waterproof fabric, a component used in a significant portion of our shoes and boots, from one supplier (W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.). We have had a relationship with this supplier for over 20 years and have no reason to believe that such relationship will not continue.

We produce a portion of our shoes and boots in our Dominican Republic operation and in our Puerto Rico operation. We are not aware of any governmental or economic restrictions that would alter these current operations.

We source a significant portion of our footwear, apparel and gloves from manufacturers in the Far East, primarily China. We are not aware of any governmental or economic restrictions that would alter our current sourcing operations.

Inventories - Inventories are valued at the lower of cost, determined on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis, or market. Reserves are established for inventories when the net realizable value (NRV) is deemed to be less than its cost based on our periodic estimates of NRV.

Fixed Assets - The Company records fixed assets at historical cost and generally utilizes the straight-line method of computing depreciation for financial reporting purposes over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

	Years
Buildings and improvements	5-40
Machinery and equipment	3-8
Furniture and fixtures	3-8
Lasts, dies, and patterns	3

For income tax purposes, the Company generally computes depreciation utilizing accelerated methods.

Identified intangible assets - Identified intangible assets consist of indefinite lived trademarks and definite lived trademarks, patents and customer lists. Indefinite lived intangible assets are not amortized.

If events or circumstances change, a determination is made by management, in accordance with the accounting standard for “Property, Plant and Equipment” to ascertain whether property, equipment and certain finite-lived intangibles have been impaired based on the sum of expected future undiscounted cash flows from operating activities. If the estimated net cash flows are less than the carrying amount of such assets, we will recognize an impairment loss in an amount necessary to write down the assets to fair value as determined from expected future discounted cash flows.

In accordance with the accounting standard for "Intangibles – Goodwill and Other", we test intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment annually or when conditions indicate impairment may have occurred. We perform such testing of our indefinite-lived intangible assets in the fourth quarter of each year or as events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount.

Advertising - We expense advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expense was approximately $8,038,000, $7,118,000, and $5,864,000 for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Revenue Recognition - Revenue and related cost of goods sold are recognized at the time products are shipped to the customer and title transfers. Revenue is recorded net of estimated sales discounts and returns based upon specific customer agreements and historical trends. Net sales include royalty income from licensing our brands.

Shipping Costs - In accordance with the accounting standard for "Revenue Recognition," all shipping costs billed to customers have been included in net sales. Shipping costs associated with those billed to customers and included in selling, general and administrative costs totaled approximately $8,294,000, $6,921,000 and $6,464,000 in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Our gross profit may not be comparable to other entities whose shipping and handling is a component of cost of sales.

Per Share Information - Basic net income per common share is computed based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per common share is computed similarly but includes the dilutive effect of stock options. A reconciliation of the shares used in the basic and diluted income per share computations is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**
Basic - weighted average shares outstanding	7,517,364	7,503,494	7,486,655
Dilutive securities - stock options	-	-	541
Diluted - weighted average shares outstanding	7,517,364	7,503,494	7,487,196
Anti-Dilutive securities - stock options	8,630	10,902	140,027

Comprehensive Income - Comprehensive income includes changes in equity that result from transactions and economic events from non-core operations. Comprehensive income is composed of two subsets – net income and other comprehensive income.

Fair Value Measurements – The fair value accounting standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This standard clarifies how to measure fair value as permitted under other accounting pronouncements.

The fair value accounting standard defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. This standard also establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. This hierarchy requires entities to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The three levels of inputs used to measure fair value are as follows:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

- Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted market prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. This includes certain pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies and similar techniques that use significant unobservable inputs.

Reclassifications – Certain amounts in the accompanying financial statements and footnotes thereto have been reclassified to conform to the current period's presentation.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-02,*Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income.* The update does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the update requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. In addition, an entity is required to present, either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or in the notes, significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by the respective line items of net income but only if the amount reclassified is required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified to net income in its entirety in the same reporting period. For other amounts that are not required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety to net income, an entity is required to cross-reference to other disclosures required under U.S. GAAP that provide additional detail about those amounts. The amendments are effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this standard did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Accounting standards not yet adopted

In July 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-11,*Income Taxes (Topic 740): Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists.* The update provides that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except as follows. To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets. The assessment of whether a deferred tax asset is available is based on the unrecognized tax benefit and deferred tax asset that exist at the reporting date and should be made presuming disallowance of the tax position at the reporting date. The amendments in this update do not require new recurring disclosures. The amendments are effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013. We are currently assessing the potential impact of the adoption of this update on our consolidated financial statements.

2. INVENTORIES

Inventories are comprised of the following:

	December 31, 2013	2012
Raw materials	$ 10,958,796	$ 10,611,641
Work-in-process	660,910	407,262
Finished goods	66,657,704	56,359,742
Reserve for obsolescence or lower of cost or market	(105,740)	(182,400)
Total	$ 78,171,670	$ 67,196,245

3. IDENTIFIED INTANGIBLE ASSETS

A schedule of identified intangible assets is as follows:

December 31, 2013	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount
Trademarks			
Wholesale	$ 32,343,578	$ -	$ 32,343,578
Retail	2,900,000	-	2,900,000
Patents	2,584,855	2,214,667	370,188
Customer Relationships	2,200,000	1,006,667	1,193,333
Total Intangibles	$ 40,028,433	$ 3,221,334	$ 36,807,099

December 31, 2012	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount
Trademarks			
Wholesale	$ 27,243,578	$ -	$ 27,243,578
Retail	2,900,000	-	2,900,000
Patents	2,516,402	2,161,178	355,224
Customer Relationships	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Total Intangibles	$ 33,659,980	$ 3,161,178	$ 30,498,802

Amortization expense related to finite-lived intangible assets was approximately $60,000, $50,000 and $48,000 in 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Such amortization expense will be approximately $130,000 per year for 2014 through 2018. The increase in future years is attributed to the additional amortization related to the additional customer relationship from the acquisition.

The weighted average lives of patents and customer relationships are 7 years.

As discussed further in Note 16, during late 2013, we acquired substantially all the assets of Kommonwealth, Inc. including the Creative Recreation trademark. As part of this acquisition, we recorded the fair value of the trademark of $5.1 million and the fair value of the customer relationship of $1.2 million. The trademark is an indefinite-lived intangible asset and will be reviewed annually for impairment or as events occur that would require a more frequent review. The customer relationship intangible will be amortized over 15 years.

Intangible assets, including trademarks and patents are reviewed for impairment annually, and more frequently, if necessary. We perform such testing of indefinite-lived intangible assets in the fourth quarter of each year or as events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of the asset below its carrying amount. Fair value, for the testing, of other indefinite-lived intangible assets is determined using the relief from royalty method.

In assessing whether indefinite-lived intangible assets are impaired, we must make certain estimates and assumptions regarding future cash flows, long-term growth rates of our business, operating margins, weighted average cost of capital and other factors such as; discount rates, royalty rates, cost of capital, and market multiples to determine the fair value of our assets. These estimates and assumptions require management's judgment, and changes to these estimates and assumptions could materially affect the determination of fair value and/or impairment for each of our indefinite-lived intangible assets. Future events could cause us to conclude that indications of intangible asset impairment exist. Impairment may result from, among other things, deterioration in the performance of our business, adverse market conditions, adverse changes in applicable laws and regulations, competition, or the sale or disposition of a reporting segment. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

We evaluate our finite and indefinite lived trademarks under the terms and provisions of the accounting standards for "Intangibles - Goodwill and Other"; and "Property, Plant and Equipment." These pronouncements require that we compare the fair value of an intangible asset with its carrying amount. Our 2013 and 2012 evaluation did not result in the impairment of any of our indefinite lived intangible assets.

4. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2013	**2012**
Deferred financing costs, net	$ 217,076	$ 248,213
Other	136,975	115,314
Total	$ 354,051	$ 363,527

5. FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are comprised of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Land	$ 671,035	$ 671,035
Buildings	18,398,436	17,716,426
Machinery and equipment	35,752,876	32,935,355
Furniture and fixtures	2,548,700	2,472,083
Lasts, dies and patterns	10,016,163	10,019,986
Construction work-in-progress	1,905,447	1,001,880
Total	69,292,657	64,816,765
Less - accumulated depreciation	(43,087,577)	(40,564,300)
Net Fixed Assets	$ 26,205,080	$ 24,252,465

We incurred approximately $6,204,000, $5,847,000 and $5,609,000 in depreciation expense for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

6. LONG-TERM DEBT

In October 2010, we entered into a financing agreement with PNC Bank ("PNC") to provide a $70 million credit facility. The term of the facility is five years and the current interest rate is generally LIBOR plus 1.50%.

At December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had $38,388,198 and $23,461,340 outstanding under this facility. None of this facility was deemed to be current at December 31, 2013 or 2012.

The total amount available under our revolving credit facility is subject to a borrowing base calculation based on various percentages of accounts receivable and inventory. As of December 31, 2013, we had $38,388,198 in borrowings under this facility and total capacity of $70.0 million.

Our credit facility contains a restrictive covenant which requires us to maintain a fixed charge coverage ratio. This restrictive covenant is only in effect upon a triggering event taking place (as defined in the credit facility agreement). At December 31, 2013, there was no triggering event and the covenant was not in effect. Our credit facility places a restriction on the amount of dividends that may be paid. During 2013, we paid dividends on our common stock totaling $2,254,935. No dividends were paid during 2012 or 2011.

Our revolving credit facility matures in 2015. We have no other long-term debt maturities.

7. OPERATING LEASES

We lease certain machinery, trucks, and facilities under operating leases that generally provide for renewal options. We incurred approximately $840,000, $1,067,000 and $1,583,000 in rent expense under operating lease arrangements for 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases are approximately as follows for the years ended December 31:

2014	$	1,091,797
2015		469,958
2016		397,369
2017		399,359
2018		98,526
Total	$	2,457,009

8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Generally accepted accounting standards establish a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level l measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under generally accepted accounting standards are described below:

Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Company has the ability to access.

Level 2: Inputs to the valuation methodology include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;
    - Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The only asset or liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis by the Company at December 31, 2013 and 2012 was cash and cash equivalents of $4,215,617 and $4,022,579, respectively. Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be Level 1.

The fair values of cash, accounts receivable, other receivables and accounts payable approximated their carrying values because of the short-term nature of these instruments. Accounts receivable consists primarily of amounts due from our customers, net of allowances. Other receivables consist primarily of amounts due from employees (sales persons' advances in excess of commissions earned and employee travel advances); other customer receivables, net of allowances; and expected insurance recoveries. The carrying amounts of our revolving line of credit, our mortgages and other short-term financing obligations also approximate fair value, as they are comparable to the available financing in the marketplace during the year.

9. INCOME TAXES

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with the accounting standard for "Income Taxes", which requires an asset and liability approach to financial accounting and reporting for income taxes. Accordingly, deferred income taxes have been provided for the temporary differences between the financial reporting and the income tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities by applying enacted statutory tax rates applicable to future years to the basis differences.

A breakdown of our income tax expense is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	**2012**	**2011**
Federal:			
Current	$ 2,540,701	$ 3,946,096	$ 2,585,271
Deferred	778,213	307,639	366,042
Total Federal	3,318,914	4,253,735	2,951,313
State & local:			
Current	109,254	26,073	259,034
Deferred	(29,619)	(242,227)	230,018
Total State & local	79,635	(216,154)	489,052
Foreign			
Current	42,450	197,538	298,752
Deferred	1,769	(2,465)	(11,548)
Total Foreign	44,219	195,073	287,204
Total	$ 3,442,768	$ 4,232,654	$ 3,727,569

A reconciliation of recorded Federal income tax expense to the expected expense computed by applying the applicable Federal statutory rate for all periods to income before income taxes follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Expected expense at statutory rate	$ 3,775,418	$ 4,523,826	$ 4,170,152
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:			
Exempt income from Dominican Republic operations due to tax holiday	(1,871,847)	(1,180,971)	(1,237,418)
Tax on repatriated earnings from Dominican Republic operations	1,592,238	879,884	472,863
Impact of Canadian deemed dividend	9,712	57,847	43,389
State and local income taxes	45,948	(203,178)	327,741
Section 199 manufacturing deduction	(51,396)	(62,704)	(103,918)
Meals and entertainment	76,465	59,092	65,506
Nondeductible penalties	1,500	4,614	84
Provision to return filing adjustments and other	(135,270)	154,244	(10,830)
Total	$ 3,442,768	$ 4,232,654	$ 3,727,569

Deferred income taxes recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2013 and 2012 consist of the following:

	December 31,	
	2013	2012
Deferred tax assets:		
Asset valuation allowances and accrued expenses	$ 1,094,449	$ 1,009,659
Inventories	735,528	653,931
State and local income taxes	345,583	355,949
Pension and deferred compensation	94,599	94,568
Net operating losses	565,088	521,567
Total deferred tax assets	2,835,247	2,635,674
Valuation allowances	(562,776)	(513,527)
Total deferred tax assets	2,272,471	2,122,147
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Fixed assets	(875,542)	(393,106)
Intangible assets	(11,192,160)	(10,875,800)
Other assets	(472,166)	(370,273)
Tollgate tax on Lifestyle earnings	(379,271)	(379,271)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(12,919,139)	(12,018,450)
Net deferred tax liability	$ (10,646,668)	$ (9,896,303)
Deferred income taxes - current	$ 1,104,050	$ 1,252,030
Deferred income taxes - non-current	(11,750,718)	(11,148,333)
	$ (10,646,668)	$ (9,896,303)

The valuation allowance is related to certain state and local income tax net operating loss carry forwards.

We have provided Puerto Rico tollgate taxes on approximately $3,684,000 of accumulated undistributed earnings of Lifestyle prior to the fiscal year ended June 30, 1994, that would be payable if such earnings were repatriated to the United States. In 2001, we received abatement for Puerto Rico tollgate taxes on all earnings subsequent to June 30, 1994, thus no other provision for tollgate tax has been made on earnings after that date. If we repatriate the earnings from Lifestyle, approximately $379,000 of tollgate tax would be due.

As of December 31, 2013, we had approximately $16,332,000 of undistributed earnings from non-U.S. subsidiaries that are intended to be permanently reinvested in non-U.S. operations. Because these earnings are considered permanently reinvested, no U.S. tax provision has been accrued related to the repatriation of these earnings. If the Five Star undistributed earnings were distributed to the Company in the form of dividends, the related taxes on such distributions would be approximately $5,716,000.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. Federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions. We are no longer subject to U.S. Federal tax examinations for years before 2010. State jurisdictions that remain subject to examination range from 2009 to 2012. Foreign jurisdiction (Canada and Puerto Rico) tax returns that remain subject to examination range from 2007 to 2012.

Our policy is to accrue interest and penalties on any uncertain tax position as a component of income tax expense. As of December 31, 2013 no such expenses were recognized during the year. We do not believe there will be any material changes in our uncertain tax positions over the next 12 months.

Accounting for uncertainty in income taxes requires financial statement recognition, measurement and disclosure of uncertain tax positions recognized in an enterprise's financial statements. Under this guidance, income tax positions must meet a more-likely-than-not recognition threshold at the effective date to be recognized upon the adoption of the standard. The Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits and there was no effect on its financial condition or results of operations as a result of implementing this standard.

10. RETIREMENT PLANS

Prior to the end of 2011, we sponsored a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan covering our non-union workers in our Ohio and Puerto Rico operations. Benefits under the non-union plan were based upon years of service and highest compensation levels as defined. We contributed to the plan the minimum amount required by regulation. On December 31, 2005 we froze the noncontributory defined benefit pension plan for all non-U.S. territorial employees.

In the fourth quarter of 2011, we made a decision to fully fund and terminate the pension plan. During the fourth quarter, we contributed $4.9 million into the plan and incurred related expenses and other adjustments of $0.4 million. As a result of these actions, we recorded pension termination charges totaling $5.3 million and an income tax benefit of $1.6 million.

Net pension cost of our plan is as follows:

	2011
Service cost	$ 123,360
Interest cost	625,322
Expected return on assets	(626,365)
Amortization of unrecognized net loss	219,050
Amortization of unrecognized transition obligation	-
Amortization of unrecognized prior service cost	75,205
Net periodic pension cost	$ 416,572

We also sponsor a 401(k) savings plan for substantially all of our employees. We provide a contribution of 3% of applicable salary to the plan for all employees with greater than six months of service. Additionally, we match eligible employee contributions at a rate of 0.25%, per one percent of applicable salary contributed to the plan by the employee. This matching contribution will be made by us up to a maximum of 1% of the employee's applicable salary for all qualified employees. Our contributions to the 401(k) plan were approximately $0.9 million in 2013, $0.9 million in 2012 and $1.0 million in 2011.

11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

We are, from time to time, a party to litigation which arises in the normal course of business. Although the ultimate resolution of pending proceedings cannot be determined, in the opinion of management, the resolution of such proceedings in the aggregate will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or liquidity.

12. CAPITAL STOCK AND STOCK BASED COMPENSATION

The Company has authorized 250,000 shares of voting preferred stock without par value. No shares are issued or outstanding. Also, the Company has authorized 250,000 shares of non-voting preferred stock without par value. Of these, 125,000 shares have been designated Series A non-voting convertible preferred stock with a stated value of $.06 per share, of which no shares are issued or outstanding at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

In June 2009, our Board of Directors adopted a Rights Agreement, which provides for one preferred share purchase right to be associated with each share of our outstanding common stock. Shareholders exercising these rights would become entitled to purchase shares of Series B Junior Participating Cumulative Preferred Stock. The rights are exercisable after the time when a person or group of persons without the approval of the Board of Directors acquire beneficial ownership of 20 percent or more of our common stock or announce the initiation of a tender or exchange offer which if successful would cause such person or group to beneficially own 20 percent or more of the common stock. Such exercise would ultimately entitle the holders of the rights to purchase at the exercise price, shares of common stock of the surviving corporation or purchaser, respectively, with an aggregate market value equal to two times the exercise price. The person or groups effecting such 20 percent acquisition or undertaking such tender offer would not be entitled to exercise any rights. The Rights Agreement was renewed in June 2012 and expires in June 2017.

On October 11, 1995, we adopted the 1995 Stock Option Plan which provides for the issuance of options to purchase up to 400,000 common shares. In May 1998, we adopted the Amended and Restated 1995 Stock Option Plan which provides for the issuance of options to purchase up to an additional 500,000 common shares. In addition in May 2002, our shareholders approved the issuance of a total of 400,000 additional common shares of our stock under the 1995 Stock Option Plan. All employees, officers, directors, consultants and advisors providing services to us are eligible to receive options under the Plans. On May 11, 2004 our shareholders approved the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2004 Stock Incentive Plan includes 750,000 of our common shares that may be granted for stock options and restricted stock awards. As of December 31, 2013, the Company is authorized to issue 301,370 options under the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan; no options can be granted under the amended and restated 1995 Stock Option Plan.

The plans generally provide for grants with the exercise price equal to fair value on the date of grant, graduated vesting periods of up to 5 years, and lives not exceeding 10 years.

The following summarizes stock option transactions from January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2013:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Actual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2011	100,000	$ 21.31		
Issued	-	$ -		
Exercised	-	$ -		
Forfeited	(90,000)	$ 20.97		
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	10,000	$ 24.36	1.0	$ -
Options exercisable at December 31, 2012	10,000	$ 24.36	1.0	$ -
Unvested options at December 31, 2012	-	$ -	-	$ -
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	10,000	$ 24.36		
Issued	-	$ -		
Exercised	-	$ -		
Forfeited	(10,000)	$ 24.36		
Outstanding at December 31, 2013	-	$ -		$ -
Options exercisable at December 31, 2013	-	$ -		$ -
Unvested options at December 31, 2013	-	$ -	-	$ -

There were no options granted during the years 2013, 2012 or 2011.

During the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, a total of zero, zero and 51,000 options were exercised with an intrinsic value of approximately zero, zero and $0.1 million, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, there were no options issued. During the year ended December 31, 2013, a total of 10,000 options were forfeited with a fair value of approximately $0.1 million. No options vested during the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011. At December 31, 2013 and 2012, there were no options unvested. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, there was no compensation expense related to stock option grants.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, we issued 32,880 shares of common stock to members of our Board of Directors and an employee. We recorded compensation expense of $458,800, which was the fair market value of the shares on the grant dates. The shares are fully vested.

13. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Supplemental cash flow information including other cash paid for interest and Federal, state and local income taxes was as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
Interest paid	$ 683,475	$ 718,117	$ 1,037,301
Federal, state and local income taxes paid - net of refunds	$ 3,248,181	$ 2,671,990	$ 4,690,479
Capitalized interest	$ -	$ -	$ 1,394
Fixed asset purchases in accounts payable	$ 459,941	$ 618,774	$ 154,170

14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Operating Segments - We operate our business through three business segments: wholesale, retail and military.

Wholesale. In our wholesale segment, our products are offered in over ten thousand retail locations representing a wide range of distribution channels in the U.S. and Canada. These distribution channels vary by product line and target market and include sporting goods stores, outdoor retailers, independent shoe retailers, hardware stores, catalogs, mass merchants, uniform stores, farm store chains, specialty safety stores and other specialty retailers.

Retail. In our retail segment, we sell our products directly to consumers through our consumer and business direct websites, our Lehigh mobile and retail stores and our Rocky outlet store. Our Lehigh operations include a small fleet of trucks, supported by small warehouses that include retail stores, which we refer to as mini-stores. Through our outlet store, we generally sell first quality or discontinued products in addition to a limited amount of factory damaged goods, which typically carry lower gross margins.

Military. While we are focused on continuing to build our wholesale and retail business, we also actively bid, from time to time, on footwear contracts with the U.S. military. Our sales under such contracts are dependent on us winning the bids for these contracts.

We have received an order to fulfill a contract to the U.S. Military to produce “Hot Weather” combat boots. The first year of the contract includes a minimum purchase amount of $3.0 million and a maximum of $15.0 million. Shipment of the boots began in the first quarter of 2013. The contract includes an option for four additional years with the same terms.

The following is a summary of segment results for the Wholesale, Retail, and Military segments. Certain amounts from prior year have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2013	2012	2011
NET SALES:			
Wholesale	$ 192,901,438	$ 186,219,918	$ 192,923,763
Retail	43,092,829	41,284,731	44,812,808
Military	8,876,464	1,032,401	2,232,199
Total Net Sales	$ 244,870,731	$ 228,537,050	$ 239,968,770
GROSS MARGIN:			
Wholesale	$ 62,420,052	$ 60,987,243	$ 67,306,537
Retail	19,856,441	19,475,431	20,695,454
Military	1,265,958	43,303	298,438
Total Gross Margin	$ 83,542,451	$ 80,505,977	$ 88,300,429

Segment asset information is not prepared or used to assess segment performance.

Product Group Information - The following is supplemental information on net sales by product group:

	2013	% of Sales	2012	% of Sales	2011	% of Sales
Work footwear	$123,131,787	50.3%	$116,504,833	51.0%	$121,731,462	50.7%
Western footwear	36,998,504	15.1%	29,998,191	13.1%	25,094,929	10.5%
Duty and commercial military footwear	33,517,114	13.7%	35,023,601	15.3%	34,278,075	14.3%
Outdoor footwear	20,194,524	8.2%	22,387,493	9.8%	26,960,781	11.2%
Lifestyle footwear	10,599,879	4.3%	10,162,700	4.4%	7,276,053	3.0%
Apparel	6,676,075	2.7%	9,651,847	4.2%	12,954,362	5.4%
Other	4,454,968	1.8%	3,556,597	1.6%	9,071,235	3.8%
Military footwear	8,876,464	3.6%	1,032,401	0.5%	2,232,199	0.9%
Royalty income	421,416	0.2%	219,387	0.1%	369,674	0.2%
	$244,870,731	100%	$228,537,050	100%	$239,968,770	100%

Net sales to foreign countries, primarily Canada, represented approximately 2.9% of net sales in 2013, 3.9% of net sales in 2012 and 4.1% of net sales in 2011.

15. QUARTERLY RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (UNAUDITED)

The following is a summary of the unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 (certain amounts from prior year have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation):

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Total Year
2013					
Net sales	$53,715,476	$ 59,419,751	$ 70,176,216	$61,559,288	$244,870,731
Gross margin	18,670,770	20,310,487	22,739,670	21,821,524	83,542,451
Net income	892,096	1,772,280	2,934,196(a)	1,774,184(a)	7,372,756
Dividends paid	-	750,357	752,933	751,645	2,254,935
Net income per common share:					
Basic	$ 0.12	$ 0.24	$ 0.39	$ 0.24	$ 0.98
Diluted	$ 0.12	$ 0.24	$ 0.39	$ 0.24	$ 0.98

	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Total Year
2012					
Net sales	$53,325,918	$ 44,408,358	$ 72,539,400	$58,263,374	$228,537,050
Gross margin	18,022,081	15,351,627	26,182,580	20,949,689	80,505,977
Net income	720,687	218,564	5,367,437	2,548,077	8,854,765
Net income per common share:					
Basic	$ 0.10	$ 0.03	$ 0.72	$ 0.34	$ 1.18
Diluted	$ 0.10	$ 0.03	$ 0.72	$ 0.34	$ 1.18

No cash dividends were paid during 2012.

(a) Includes after-tax acquisition related expenses of $0.1 million and $0.7 million for the third and fourth quarter, respectively, as discussed in Note 16.

16. ACQUISITION OF CREATIVE RECREATION

On December 13, 2013, we completed the acquisition of certain assets of Kommonwealth, Inc. including the Creative Recreation trademark, a lifestyle footwear brand best known for its popular crossover between athletic sneakers and dress shoes. The total purchase price was $8,722,843 including cash and assumption of certain liabilities. This purchase price is subject to a working capital adjustment. The acquisition was funded by our existing cash balances and funds available under our existing revolving credit facility. We did not have any sales in 2013 related to this acquisition and had net pre-tax operational expenses of $172,418 that was included as a component of income from operations. In addition, we incurred $1,172,047 of acquisition related expenses. The acquisition related expenses were included as a component of income from operations for the year ended December 31, 2013 and consisted of the following:

Investment banker fees	$	503,072
Professional fees		187,585
Valuation services		37,561
Stock compensation expense		290,800
Freight and warehousing expenses		86,726
Travel Expenses		66,303
Total acquisition related expenses	$	1,172,047

The acquisition was accounted for under the purchase method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, with the excess of the fair market value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in excess of the purchase price recorded as a gain on purchase. Based on the purchase price allocation, the purchase price resulted in a gain on purchase. The purchase price allocation is based upon certain estimates made by management with the assistance of an independent, third-party valuation company.

Purchase Price Allocation

We negotiated the respective purchase prices of the assets based on the expected cash flows to be derived from the assets after integration into our existing sourcing and distribution networks. The acquisition purchase price was allocated based on the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, which are based on management estimates and the assistance of third-party appraisals. The following table summarizes the estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

Purchase Price	$	2,229,000
Preliminary Allocation of Purchase Price		
Accounts receivable		(1,081,764)
Inventories		(1,162,360)
Prepaid expenses and deposits		(82,339)
Property and equipment		(698,355)
Trademarks		(5,100,000)
Customer relationships		(1,200,000)
Total assets acquired		(9,324,818)
Accounts payable		6,493,843
Net gain on purchase	$	(601,975)

Intangible assets related to the acquisitions represent the fair value of trademarks and customer relationships. See Note 3 intangible assets.

Exhibit 10.21

Description of the Material Terms of Rocky Brands, Inc.'s
Bonus Plan for the Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2014

Messrs. Sharp, McDonald, J. Brooks, Simms, and Adam are eligible to receive cash bonuses under the Company's Incentive Compensation Plan for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014 (the "2014 IC Plan"). The 2014 IC Plan has two separate measurement periods, Spring being January through June, and Fall being July through December. The cash incentive is based on a percentage of base salary if performance goals are met for the particular period. Any awards for the Spring period will be weighted at 33.3% and awards for the Fall period will be weighted at 66.67%, respectively, of the total amount of any cash awards made under the 2014 IC Plan. The Compensation Committee determined that the performance criterion for the Spring period will be Operating Income, and approved the following threshold, target and maximum payouts based on specified levels of Operating Income:

	Payout as a Percentage of Base Salary (x 33%)		
	Threshold	Target	Maximum
David Sharp	19%	95%	190%
James E. McDonald	12%	60%	120%
Jason Brooks	10%	50%	100%
Richard Simms	8%	40%	80%
Gary Adam	6.6%	33%	66%

The performance criteria for Messrs. Brooks, Simms and Adam will be based on Operating Income at the corporate level and on Profit Contribution (as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Compensation Committee based on Company financial and accounting records) at the business unit level that is applicable to each, while the performance criteria for Messrs. Sharp and McDonald will be based solely on Operating Income at the corporate level.

Exhibit 10.23

Rocky Brands, Inc.
Restricted Stock Unit Agreement

This Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of [_____] (the "**Grant Date**") by and between Rocky Brands, Inc., an Ohio corporation (the "**Company**") and [_____] (the "**Grantee**").

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan (the "**Plan**") pursuant to which awards of Restricted Stock Units may be granted; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to grant the award of Restricted Stock Units provided for herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Restricted Stock Units.

1.1 Pursuant to Section 6 of the Plan, the Company hereby issues to the Grantee on the Grant Date an Award consisting of, in the aggregate, [_____] Restricted Stock Units (the "**RSUs**"). Each RSU represents the right to receive one share of Common Stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan. Capitalized terms that are used but not defined herein have the meaning ascribed to them in the Plan.

1.2 The RSUs shall be credited to a separate account maintained for the Grantee on the books and records of the Company (the "**Account**"). All amounts credited to the Account shall continue for all purposes to be part of the general assets of the Company.

2. Consideration. The grant of the RSUs is made in consideration of the services to be rendered by the Grantee to the Company.

3. Vesting.

3.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, provided that the Grantee remains in Continuous Service through the applicable vesting date, the RSUs will vest in accordance with the following schedule (the period during which restrictions apply, the "**Restricted Period**"):

Vesting Date	**Number of Restricted Stock Units That Vest**
[_____]	[____]
[_____]	[____]
[_____]	[____]
[_____]	[____]

Once vested, the RSUs become "**Vested Units.**"

3.2 The foregoing vesting schedule notwithstanding, and unless determined otherwise in the Committee's sole discretion, if the Grantee's Continuous Service terminates for any reason at any time before all of his or her RSUs have vested, the Grantee's unvested RSUs shall be automatically forfeited upon such termination of Continuous Service and neither the Company nor any Affiliate shall have any further obligations to the Grantee under this Agreement.

4. Restrictions. Subject to any exceptions set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, during the Restricted Period and until such time as the RSUs are settled in accordance with **Section 6**, the RSUs or the rights relating thereto may not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered by the Grantee. Any attempt to assign, alienate, pledge, attach, sell or otherwise transfer or encumber the RSUs or the rights relating thereto shall be wholly ineffective and, if any such attempt is made, the RSUs will be forfeited by the Grantee and all of the Grantee's rights to such units shall immediately terminate without any payment or consideration by the Company.

5. Rights as Shareholder.

5.1 The Grantee shall not have any rights of a shareholder with respect to the shares of Common Stock underlying the RSUs unless and until the RSUs vest and are settled by the issuance of such shares of Common Stock.

5.2 Upon and following the settlement of the RSUs, the Grantee shall be the record owner of the shares of Common Stock underlying the RSUs unless and until such shares are sold or otherwise disposed of, and as record owner shall be entitled to all rights of a shareholder of the Company (including voting rights).

6. Settlement of Restricted Stock Units.

6.1 Subject to **Section 9** hereof, promptly following the vesting date, issue and deliver to the Grantee the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Vested Units.

6.2 If the Grantee is deemed a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, as determined by the Committee, at a time when the Grantee becomes eligible for settlement of the RSUs upon his "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, then to the extent necessary to prevent any accelerated or additional tax under Section 409A of the Code, such settlement will be delayed until the earlier of: (a) the date that is six months following the Grantee's separation from service and (b) the Grantee's death.

7. No Right to Continued Service. Neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall confer upon the Grantee any right to be retained in any position, as an Employee, Consultant or Director of the Company. Further, nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall be construed to limit the discretion of the Company to terminate the Grantee's Continuous Service at any time, with or without Cause.

8. Adjustments. If any change is made to the outstanding Common Stock or the capital structure of the Company, if required, the RSUs shall be adjusted or terminated in any manner as contemplated by Section 14 of the Plan.

9. Tax Liability and Withholding.

9.1 The Grantee shall be required to pay to the Company, and the Company shall have the right to deduct from any compensation paid to the Grantee pursuant to the Plan, the amount of any required withholding taxes in respect of the RSUs and to take all such other action as the Committee deems necessary to satisfy all obligations for the payment of such withholding taxes. The Committee may permit the Grantee to satisfy any federal, state or local tax withholding obligation by any of the following means, or by a combination of such means:

(a) tendering a cash payment.

(b) authorizing the Company to withhold shares of Common Stock from the shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable or deliverable to the Grantee as a result of the vesting of the RSUs; *provided, however*, that no shares of Common Stock shall be withheld with a value exceeding the minimum amount of tax required to be withheld by law.

(c) delivering to the Company previously owned and unencumbered shares of Common Stock.

9.2 Notwithstanding any action the Company takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding ("**Tax-Related Items**"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains the Grantee's responsibility and the Company (a) makes no representation or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with the grant, vesting or settlement of the RSUs or the subsequent sale of any shares; and (b) does not commit to structure the RSUs to reduce or eliminate the Grantee's liability for Tax-Related Items.

10. Compliance with Law. The issuance and transfer of shares of Common Stock shall be subject to compliance by the Company and the Grantee with all applicable requirements of federal and state securities laws and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange on which the Company's shares of Common Stock may be listed. No shares of Common Stock shall be issued or transferred unless and until any then applicable requirements of state and federal laws and regulatory agencies have been fully complied with to the satisfaction of the Company and its counsel.

11. Notices. Any notice required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the Chief Financial Officer of the Company at the Company's principal corporate offices. Any notice required to be delivered to the Grantee under this Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the Grantee at the Grantee's address as shown in the records of the Company. Either party may designate another address in writing (or by such other method approved by the Company) from time to time.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement will be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without regard to conflict of law principles.

13. Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or the Company to the Committee for review. The resolution of such dispute by the Committee shall be final and binding on the Grantee and the Company.

14. Restricted Stock Units Subject to Plan. This Agreement is subject to the Plan as approved by the Company's shareholders. The terms and provisions of the Plan as it may be amended from time to time are hereby incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Plan will govern and prevail.

15. Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein, this Agreement will be binding upon the Grantee and the Grantee's beneficiaries, executors, administrators and the person(s) to whom the RSUs may be transferred by will or the laws of descent or distribution.

16. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of the Plan or this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, and each provision of the Plan and this Agreement shall be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

17. Discretionary Nature of Plan. The Plan is discretionary and may be amended, cancelled or terminated by the Company at any time, in its discretion. The grant of the RSUs in this Agreement does not create any contractual right or other right to receive any RSUs or other Awards in the future. Future Awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company. Any amendment, modification, or termination of the Plan shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of the Grantee's employment with the Company.

18. Amendment. The Committee has the right to amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or cancel the RSUs, prospectively or retroactively; *provided, that*, no such amendment shall adversely affect the Grantee's material rights under this Agreement without the Grantee's consent.

19. Section 409A. This Agreement is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code or an exemption thereunder and shall be construed and interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements for avoiding additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement comply with Section 409A of the Code and in no event shall the Company be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by the Grantee on account of non-compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

20. No Impact on Other Benefits. The value of the Grantee's RSUs is not part of his or her normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance or similar employee benefit.

21. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Counterpart signature pages to this Agreement transmitted by facsimile transmission, by electronic mail in portable document format (.pdf), or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original signature.

22. Acceptance. The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Grantee has read and understands the terms and provisions thereof, and accepts the RSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. The Grantee acknowledges that there may be adverse tax consequences upon the vesting or settlement of the RSUs or disposition of the underlying shares and that the Grantee has been advised to consult a tax advisor prior to such vesting, settlement or disposition.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: _____

Name:
Title:

[_____]

By: _____

Name:

Exhibit 10.24

Rocky Brands, Inc.
Performance Share Unit Agreement

This Performance Share Unit Agreement (this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of [_____] (the "**Grant Date**") by and between Rocky Brands, Inc., an Ohio corporation (the "**Company**") and [_____] (the "**Grantee**").

WHEREAS, the Company has adopted the 2004 Incentive Stock Plan (the "**Plan**") pursuant to which Performance Share Units may be granted; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to grant the award of Performance Share Units provided for herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Share Units. Pursuant to Section 6 of the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Grantee an Award for a target number of [_____] Performance Share Units (the "**Target Award**"). Each Performance Share Unit ("**PSU**") represents the right to receive one share of Common Stock, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the Plan. The number of PSUs that the Grantee actually earns for the Performance Period (up to a maximum of [_____]) will be determined by the level of achievement of the Performance Goal(s) in accordance with Exhibit I attached hereto. Capitalized terms that are used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

2. Performance Period. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Performance Period" shall be the period commencing on [_____] and ending on [_____].

3. Performance Goal(s).

3.1 The number of PSUs earned by the Grantee for the Performance Period will be determined at the end of the Performance Period based on the level of achievement of the Performance Goal(s) in accordance with Exhibit I. All determinations of whether Performance Goals have been achieved, the number of PSUs earned by the Grantee, and all other matters related to this **Section 3** shall be made by the Committee in its sole discretion.

3.2 Promptly following completion of the Performance Period, the Committee will review and certify in writing (a) whether, and to what extent, the Performance Goal(s) for the Performance Period has/have been achieved, and (b) the number of PSUs that the Grantee shall earn, if any, subject to compliance with the requirements of **Section 4**. Such certification shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Grantee, and on all other persons, to the maximum extent permitted by law.

4. Vesting of PSUs. The PSUs are subject to forfeiture until they vest. Except as otherwise provided herein, the PSUs will vest and become nonforfeitable on the date the Committee certifies the achievement of the Performance Goal(s) in accordance with Section 3.2, subject to (a) the achievement of the minimum threshold Performance Goal(s) for payout set forth in Exhibit I attached hereto, and (b) unless otherwise determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, the Grantee's Continuous Service from the Grant Date through the last day of the Performance Period. The number of PSUs that vest and become payable under this Agreement shall be determined by the Committee based on the level of achievement of the Performance Goal(s) set forth in Exhibit I and shall be rounded to the nearest whole PSU.

5. Termination of Continuous Service . Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, and unless otherwise determined in the Committee's sole discretion, if the Grantee's Continuous Service terminates for any reason at any time before all of his or her PSUs have vested, the Grantee's unvested PSUs shall be automatically forfeited upon such termination of Continuous Service and neither the Company nor any Affiliate shall have any further obligations to the Grantee under this Agreement.

6. Payment of PSUs. Payment in respect of the PSUs earned for the Performance Period shall be made in shares of Common Stock and shall be issued to the Grantee as soon as practicable following the vesting date. The Company shall (a) issue and deliver to the Grantee the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of vested PSUs, and (b) enter the Grantee's name on the books of the Company as the shareholder of record with respect to the shares of Common Stock delivered to the Grantee.

7. Transferability. Subject to any exceptions set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, the PSUs or the rights relating thereto may not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered by the Grantee, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and upon any such transfer by will or the laws of descent and distribution, the transferee shall hold such PSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions that were applicable to the Grantee immediately prior to such transfer.

8. Rights as Shareholder.

8.1 The Grantee shall not have any rights of a shareholder with respect to the shares of Common Stock underlying the PSUs, including, but not limited to, voting rights.

8.2 Upon and following the vesting of the PSUs and the issuance of shares, the Grantee shall be the record owner of the shares of Common Stock underlying the PSUs unless and until such shares are sold or otherwise disposed of, and as record owner shall be entitled to all rights of a shareholder of the Company (including voting and dividend rights).

9. No Right to Continued Service. Neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall confer upon the Grantee any right to be retained in any position, as an Employee, Consultant or Director of the Company. Further, nothing in the Plan or this Agreement shall be construed to limit the discretion of the Company to terminate the Grantee's Continuous Service at any time, with or without Cause.

10. Adjustments. If any change is made to the outstanding Common Stock or the capital structure of the Company, if required, the PSUs shall be adjusted or terminated in any manner as contemplated by Section 14 of the Plan.

11. Tax Liability and Withholding.

11.1 The Grantee shall be required to pay to the Company, and the Company shall have the right to deduct from any compensation paid to the Grantee pursuant to the Plan, the amount of any required withholding taxes in respect of the PSUs and to take all such other action as the Committee deems necessary to satisfy all obligations for the payment of such withholding taxes. The Committee may permit the Grantee to satisfy any federal, state or local tax withholding obligation by any of the following means, or by a combination of such means:

(a) tendering a cash payment;

(b) authorizing the Company to withhold shares of Common Stock from the shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable or deliverable to the Grantee as a result of the vesting of the PSUs; *provided, however*, that no shares of Common Stock shall be withheld with a value exceeding the minimum amount of tax required to be withheld by law; or

(c) delivering to the Company previously owned and unencumbered shares of Common Stock.

11.2 Notwithstanding any action the Company takes with respect to any or all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, or other tax-related withholding ("**Tax-Related Items**"), the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains the Grantee's responsibility and the Company (a) makes no representation or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with the grant, vesting or settlement of the PSUs or the subsequent sale of any shares, and (b) does not commit to structure the PSUs to reduce or eliminate the Grantee's liability for Tax-Related Items.

12. Compliance with Law. The issuance and transfer of shares of Common Stock in connection with the PSUs shall be subject to compliance by the Company and the Grantee with all applicable requirements of federal and state securities laws and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange on which the Company's shares of Common Stock may be listed. No shares of Common Stock shall be issued or transferred unless and until any then applicable requirements of state and federal laws and regulatory agencies have been fully complied with to the satisfaction of the Company and its counsel.

13. Notices. Any notice required to be delivered to the Company under this Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the Chief Financial Officer of the Company at the Company's principal corporate offices. Any notice required to be delivered to the Grantee under this Agreement shall be in writing and addressed to the Grantee at the Grantee's address as shown in the records of the Company. Either party may designate another address in writing (or by such other method approved by the Company) from time to time.

14. Governing Law. This Agreement will be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without regard to conflict of law principles.

15. Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Grantee or the Company to the Committee for review. The resolution of such dispute by the Committee shall be final and binding on the Grantee and the Company.

16. PSUs Subject to Plan. This Agreement is subject to the Plan as approved by the Company's shareholders. The terms and provisions of the Plan as it may be amended from time to time are hereby incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Plan will govern and prevail.

17. Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein, this Agreement will be binding upon the Grantee and the Grantee's beneficiaries, executors, administrators and the person(s) to whom the PSUs may be transferred by will or the laws of descent or distribution.

18. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of the Plan or this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, and each provision of the Plan and this Agreement shall be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

19. Discretionary Nature of Plan. The Plan is discretionary and may be amended, cancelled or terminated by the Company at any time, in its discretion. The grant of the PSUs in this Agreement does not create any contractual right or other right to receive any PSUs or other Awards in the future. Future Awards, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company. Any amendment, modification, or termination of the Plan shall not constitute a change or impairment of the terms and conditions of the Grantee's employment with the Company.

20. Amendment. The Committee has the right to amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or cancel the PSUs, prospectively or retroactively; *provided, that*, no such amendment shall adversely affect the Grantee's material rights under this Agreement without the Grantee's consent.

21. Section 162(m). All payments under this Agreement are intended to constitute "qualified performance-based compensation" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code. This Award shall be construed and administered in a manner consistent with such intent.

22. Section 409A. This Agreement is intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code or an exemption thereunder and shall be construed and interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements for avoiding additional taxes or penalties under Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement comply with Section 409A of the Code and in no event shall the Company be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by the Grantee on account of non-compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

23. No Impact on Other Benefits. The value of the Grantee's PSUs is not part of his or her normal or expected compensation for purposes of calculating any severance, retirement, welfare, insurance or similar employee benefit.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Counterpart signature pages to this Agreement transmitted by facsimile transmission, by electronic mail in portable document format (.pdf), or by any other electronic means intended to preserve the original graphic and pictorial appearance of a document, will have the same effect as physical delivery of the paper document bearing an original signature.

25. Acceptance. The Grantee hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and this Agreement. The Grantee has read and understands the terms and provisions thereof, and accepts the PSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement. The Grantee acknowledges that there may be adverse tax consequences upon the vesting or settlement of the PSUs or disposition of the underlying shares and that the Grantee has been advised to consult a tax advisor prior to such vesting, settlement or disposition.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: _____

Name:
Title:

[_____]

By: _____

Name:

EXHIBIT 1

Exhibit 10.25

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made effective as of the 2nd day of January, 2014 by and between **MIKE BROOKS** and **ROCKY BRANDS, INC.**, an Ohio corporation with its principal office at 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Recitals

A. Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing high quality men's and women's footwear, apparel, and accessories and, in connection with its business, the Company develops and uses valuable technical and nontechnical trade secrets and other confidential information which it desires to protect.

B. You are currently employed as Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company.

C. The Company considers your continued services to be in the best interest of the Company and desires, through this Agreement, to assure your continued services on behalf of the Company on an objective and impartial basis and without distraction or conflict of interest in the event of an attempt to obtain control of the Company.

D. You are willing to remain in the employ of the Company on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Consideration**. As consideration for you entering into this Agreement and your willingness to remain bound by its terms, the Company shall employ you, provide you access to certain Confidential Information as defined in this Agreement, and provide you other valuable consideration as specified in this Agreement, including the compensation and benefits as set forth in Sections 3 and 4, respectively, of this Agreement.

2. **Employment**.

(a) **Position**. Provided that you are elected and continue serving as a member of the Board of Directors of the Company, you will be employed as the Executive Chairman of the Board of the Company. You shall perform the duties, undertake the responsibilities and exercise the authority customarily performed, undertaken and exercised by persons employed in similar executive capacities. If you are elected to other offices of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates by or at the direction of the Board of Directors of the Company, including as Chairman of the Board of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, you agree to so serve without additional compensation.

(b) **Restricted Employment**. While employed by the Company, you shall devote your full business time and attention and your best efforts to the business of the Company and exercise the highest degree of loyalty and care with respect to the affairs of the Company, discharging your duties competently, diligently and effectively. You will not engage in any outside employment or consulting work without first securing the approval of the Company's Board of Directors, which will not be unreasonably withheld. The foregoing shall not preclude you from serving on civic or charitable boards or committees or managing personal investments, so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your responsibilities hereunder or violate the other provisions of this Agreement. You shall not serve on the board of any for-profit corporation or entity without the prior consent of the Company's Board of Directors. You further agree to comply fully with all policies and practices of the Company as are from time to time in effect.

3. **Compensation.**

(a) Your compensation will be at the at an annual base rate of $150,000 ("Basic Salary") commencing January 1, 2014 (the "Commencement Date"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll practices of the Company. Your Basic Salary may be increased from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. Your Basic Salary may also be decreased from time to time by the Board of Directors by up to 20% of your Basic Salary in effect at that time, but only if the salaries of all other executive officers of the Company with similar agreements have similar decreases of their base salaries in effect at the time.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in annual cash bonus plans and to receive restricted stock and stock option awards with respect to the common stock of the Company as shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its discretion and pursuant to the terms of plans adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time.

(c) Subject to applicable Company policies, you will be reimbursed for necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder or for promoting, pursuing or otherwise furthering the business or interests of the Company.

4. **Fringe Benefits.** You will be entitled to receive employee benefits and participate in any employee benefit plans, in accordance with their terms as from time to time amended, that the Company maintains during your employment and which are made generally available to all other management employees in like positions. This includes a 401(k) and profit sharing plan.

5. **Confidential Information**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any information you acquire during employment by the Company (including information you conceive, discover or develop) which is not readily available to the general public and which relates to the business, including research and development projects, of the Company, its subsidiaries or its affiliated companies.

(b) Confidential Information includes, without limitation, information of a technical nature (such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, product requirements, designs, software codes and manufacturing methods), matters of a business nature (such as customer lists, the identities of customer contacts, information about customer requirements and preferences, the terms of the Company's contracts with its customers and suppliers, and the Company's costs and prices), personnel information (such as the identities, duties, customer contacts, skills, and personnel data of the Company's employees) and other financial information relating to the Company and its customers (including credit terms, methods of conducting business, computer systems, computer software, and strategic marketing, sales or other business plans). Confidential Information may or may not be patentable.

(c) Confidential Information does not include information which you learned prior to employment with the Company from sources other than the Company, information you develop after employment from sources other than the Company's Confidential Information or information which is readily available to persons with equivalent skills, training and experience in the same fields or fields of endeavor as you. You must presume that all information that is disclosed or made accessible to you during employment by the Company is Confidential Information if you have a reasonable basis to believe the information is Confidential Information or if you have notice that the Company treats the information as Confidential Information.

(d) Except in conducting the Company's business, you shall not at any time, either during or following your employment with the Company, make use of, or disclose to any other person or entity, any Confidential Information unless (i) the specific information becomes public from a source other than you or another person or entity that owes a duty of confidentiality to the Company, and (ii) 12 months have passed since the specific information became public. However, you may discuss Confidential Information with employees of the Company when necessary to perform your duties to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction to disclose Confidential Information, you will officially advise the Court that you are under a duty of confidentiality to the Company hereunder, take reasonable steps to delay disclosure until the Company may be heard by the Court, give the Company prompt notice of such Court order, and if ordered to disclose such Confidential Information you shall seek to do so under seal or in camera or in such other manner as reasonably designed to restrict the public disclosure and maintain the maximum confidentiality of such Confidential Information.

(e) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all originals and copies of any notes, documents, computer data (however stored including such data on your personal digital assistant device or personal computer) and records of any kind that reflect or relate to any Confidential Information. As used herein, the term "notes" means written or printed words, symbols, pictures, numbers or formulae.

6. **Inventions**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Inventions" means any inventions, improvements, designs, plans, discoveries or innovations of a technical or business nature, whether patentable or not, relating in any way to the Company's business or contemplated business if the Invention is conceived or reduced to practice by you during your employment by the Company. Inventions includes all data, records, physical embodiments and intellectual property pertaining thereto. Inventions reduced to practice within one year following termination of your employment with the Company shall be presumed to have been conceived during your employment.

(b) Inventions are the Company's exclusive property and shall be promptly disclosed and assigned to the Company without additional compensation of any kind. If requested by the Company, you, your heirs, your executors, your administrators or legal representative will provide any information, documents, testimony or other assistance needed for the Company to acquire, maintain, perfect or exercise any form of legal protection that the Company desires in connection with an Invention.

(c) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all copies of and all notes with respect to all documents or records of any kind that relate to any Inventions.

7. **Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation**.

(a) By entering into this Agreement, you acknowledge that Confidential Information has been and will be developed and acquired by the Company by means of substantial expense and effort, that the Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, that the disclosure of Confidential Information to any of the Company's competitors would cause substantial and irreparable injury to the Company and its business, and that any customers of the Company developed by you or others during your employment are developed on behalf of the Company. You further acknowledge that you have been provided with access to Confidential Information, including Confidential Information concerning the Company's customers, and its technical, manufacturing, sales, marketing, logistical, financial, personnel and business plans, disclosure or misuse of which would irreparably injure the Company.

(b) In exchange for the consideration specified in Sections 1, 3 and 4 of this Agreement — the adequacy of which you expressly acknowledge — you agree that during your employment by the Company and for a period of 12 months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall not, whether directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with another party, as an owner, shareholder, officer, employee, manager, consultant, independent contractor, or otherwise:

(i) Interfere with or harm, or attempt to interfere with or harm, the relationship of the Company with any person who is an employee, customer, product or services supplier, independent contractor, or business agent or partner of the Company;

(ii) Contact any employee of the Company for the purpose of discussing or suggesting that such employee resign from employment with the Company for the purpose of becoming employed elsewhere or provide information about individual employees of the Company or personnel policies or procedures of the Company to any person or entity, including any individual, agency or company engaged in the business of recruiting employees, executives or officers;

(iii) Recruit or hire, or attempt to recruit or hire, any person who is an employee of the Company, or was an employee of the Company within the prior six months, if such employee or former employee was primarily engaged in a sales, marketing or customer relationship position with the Company or has (or if a former employee had at the time of leaving the Company) a base annual salary rate with the Company in excess of $75,000; or

(iv) Own, manage, operate, join, control, be employed by, consult with or participate in the ownership, management, operation or control of, or be connected with (as a stockholder, partner, officer, manager, employee, consultant or otherwise), any business, individual, company, partnership, firm, corporation, or other entity that competes or plans to compete, directly or indirectly, with the Company, its products, or any division, subsidiary or affiliate of the Company; provided, however, that your "beneficial ownership," either individually or as a member of a "group" as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of not more than two percent (2%) of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation, shall not be a violation of this Agreement.

8. **Termination of Employment**.

(a) *Termination Upon Death or Disability.* Your employment will terminate automatically upon your death. The Company is entitled to terminate your employment because of your disability upon 30 days' written notice to you. "Disability" will mean "total disability" as defined in the Company's long term disability plan at the time such notice is given, or if the Company does not have such a policy at the time of determination then it will mean your inability to perform your regular job responsibilities for more than 180 days in any one year period. In the event of a termination under this Section 8(a), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Disability by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Disability to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Disability, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(b) *Termination by Company for Cause.* The Company is entitled to terminate your employment for "Cause" by giving you written notice of such termination. As used in this Agreement, the term "Cause" shall mean that you have committed or engaged in any one or more of the following:

(i) Commission of an act of dishonesty involving the Company, its business or property, including, but not limited to, misappropriation of funds or any property of the Company;

(ii) Engagement in activities or conduct clearly injurious to the best interests or reputation of the Company;

(iii) Willful and continued failure substantially to perform your duties under this Agreement (other than as a result of physical or mental illness or injury), after the Board of Directors of the Company delivers to you a written demand for substantial performance that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board believes that you have not substantially performed your duties;

(iv) Illegal conduct or gross misconduct that is willful and results in material and demonstrable damage to the business or reputation of the Company;

(v) The clear violation of any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other written agreement or agreements you may from time to time have with the Company (following 30 days' written notice from the Company specifying the violation and your failure to cure such violation within such 30-day period);

(vi) The clear violation of the Company's code of business conduct or the clear violation of any other rules of behavior as may be provided in any employee handbook which would be grounds for dismissal of any employee of the Company; or

(vii) Commission of a crime which is a felony, a misdemeanor involving an act of moral turpitude, or a misdemeanor committed in connection with your employment by the Company.

No act or failure to act shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act or failure to act that is based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors, or the advice of counsel for the Company, shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by you in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

In the event of a termination under this Section 8(b), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Cause by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Cause to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Cause, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(c) *Termination by You.* If you choose to terminate your employment with the Company for any reason, you must provide the Company with 60 days' advance written notice and agree to continue working for the Company during the 60-day notice period; provided, however, that upon receipt of such notice of termination the Company may restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 60-day notice period or may agree with you that your termination date will be prior to the end of the 60-day notice period. In the event of a termination under this paragraph, the Company's sole obligation hereunder will be to pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date of your employment, which termination date will not be deemed to be earlier than 30 days after the date on which you provide the Company with your written notice of termination.

(d) *Termination by Company Without Cause*. The Company may terminate your employment without Cause by giving you 30 days' advance written notice of such termination; provided, however, the Company may elect to restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 30-day notice period. In the event of a termination without Cause hereunder, the Company's sole obligation shall be to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (i) to (iii) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of any and all claims by you against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below:

(i) The Company will pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary and any earned bonus for a bonus period that was completed prior to the date of termination of your employment.

(ii) The Company will continue to pay you your Basic Salary until the later of the six month anniversary of the effective date of the termination or the first anniversary of the Commencement Date (the "Severance Period"), minus any deductions required by law for taxes or otherwise. Any such payments will immediately end if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; or (B) the Company, after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause, as defined in Section 8(b), to terminate your employment.

(iii) The Company will pay you a Pro-Rated Bonus (as defined below) if you are eligible under a bonus plan which is based on the financial performance of the Company and which is in effect at the time of your termination but which provides that you must be employed beyond the date of your termination to earn the bonus. Such Pro-Rated Bonus, if any, will be paid at the same time and in the same form that other similarly situated Company employees are paid under the same bonus plan, except that your payment will be ratably reduced to reflect that you did not remain employed during the entire bonus period. The "Pro-Rated Bonus" means the bonus that would have been payable to you had you remained employed by the Company throughout the bonus period and based on the actual performance of the Company for the entire bonus period, pro-rated by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the bonus period which occurred prior to the date of your termination of employment, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the bonus period (e.g., 365 days for an annual bonus plan, 182.5 days for a semi-annual bonus plan, etc.). The Pro-Rated Bonus will not include any amount for a bonus plan, if any, that is based on individual performance criteria or financial performance criteria other than the Company's overall financial performance.

(e) *Termination Following Change in Control.* If a "Change in Control", as defined in Section 8(e)(i), shall have occurred and within 13 months following such Change in Control the Company terminates your employment other than for Disability under Section 8(a) or Cause under Section 8(b), or you terminate your employment for Good Reason, as that term is defined in Section 8(e)(vii), then the Company shall be obligated to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (ii) through (iv) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below in (ii) through (iv) below.

(i) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if and when, after the date hereof, (A) any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") on the date hereof), including any "group" as such term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act on the date hereof, shall acquire (or disclose the previous acquisition of) beneficial ownership (as that term is defined in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder on the date hereof) of shares of the outstanding stock of any class or classes of the Company which results in such person or group possessing more than 50% of the total voting power of the Company's outstanding voting securities ordinarily having the right to vote for the election of directors of the Company ("a Majority Ownership Change"); or (B) as the result of, or in connection with, any tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination, or any combination of the foregoing transactions (a "Stock Transaction"), the owners of the voting shares of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such Transaction own less than a majority of the voting shares of the Company after the Transaction; or (C) during any period of two consecutive years during the term of this Agreement, individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board of Directors of the Company (or who take office following the approval of a majority of the directors then in office who were directors at the beginning of the period) cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof, unless the election of each director who was not a director at the beginning of such period has been approved in advance by directors of the Company representing at least one-half of the directors then in office who were directors at the beginning of the period (a "Majority Board Change"); or (D) the sale, exchange, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (an "Asset Transaction") shall have occurred.

(ii) You shall be entitled to the unpaid portion of your Basic Salary plus credit for any vacation accrued but not taken and the amount of any earned but unpaid portion of any bonus, incentive compensation, or any other Fringe Benefit to which you are entitled under this Agreement through the date of the termination as a result of a Change in Control (the "Unpaid Earned Compensation"), plus 1.0 times your then effective Basic Salary ("Salary Termination Benefit").

(ii) All outstanding stock options and restricted stock awards issued to you shall become 100% vested and thereafter exercisable in accordance with such governing stock option or restricted stock agreements and plans.

(iii) The Company shall maintain for your benefit (or at your election make COBRA payments for your benefit), until the earlier of (a) 12 months after termination of your employment following a Change in Control, or (b) your commencement of full-time employment with a new employer, all life insurance, medical, health and accident, and disability plans or programs, such plans or programs to be maintained at the then current standards of the Company, in which you shall have been entitled to participate prior to termination of employment following a Change in Control, provided your continued participation is permitted under the general terms of such plans and programs after the Change in Control ("Fringe Termination Benefit") (collectively, the Salary Termination Benefit, the Unpaid Earned Compensation, and the Fringe Termination Benefit are referred to as the "Termination Benefits").

(iv) The Unpaid Earned Compensation shall be paid to you within 15 days after termination of your employment. One half of the Salary Termination Benefit shall be payable to you as severance pay in a lump sum payment within 30 days after termination of employment, and one half of the Salary Termination Benefit shall be payable to you as severance pay in six equal monthly payments commencing 60 days after termination of employment. The Company may immediately discontinue the payment or provision of the Termination Benefits if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including those in Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; and/or (B) the Company, within 60 days after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause as defined in Section 8(b) to terminate your employment; provided further, that the Company's obligation to provide the Fringe Termination Benefit shall cease upon the earlier of your becoming employed or self-employed or the expiration of your rights to continue such medical benefits under COBRA.

(v) If any portion of the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement to you, alone or with other payments and benefits, would constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and shall be determined by the Company's independent compensation specialist to be nondeductible to the Company, then the aggregate present value of all of the amounts payable to you under Section 8(e) hereof shall be reduced to the maximum amount which would cause all of the payments under Section 8(e) to be deductible and in such event you shall have the option, but not the obligation, to designate or select those kinds of payments which shall be reduced and the order of such reductions, but your failure to make such selections within a period of 30 days following notice of the determination that a reduction is necessary will result in a reduction of all such payments, pro rata. If you disagree with the determination of the reduced amount by the Company's independent compensation specialist, you may contest that determination by giving notice of such contest within 30 days of learning of the determination and may use an independent compensation specialist of your choice in connection with such contest. The Company shall pay all of your costs in connection with such contest if the ultimate determination by the two independent compensation specialists in consultation with each other, or by a third independent compensation specialist, jointly chosen by the two first-named independent compensation specialists in the event the first two cannot agree, represents a lesser reduction in the amounts payable under Section 8(e) hereof than the Company's independent compensation specialist established in the first instance. Otherwise, you shall pay your own and any additional costs incurred by the Company in contesting such determination. If there is a final determination by the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction that the Company overpaid amounts under Section 280G of the Code, the amount of the overpayment shall be treated as a loan to you and shall be repaid immediately, together with interest on such amount at the prime rate of interest at Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio, or any successor thereto, in effect from time to time. If the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines, or if the Code or regulations thereunder shall change such that the Company underpaid you under Section 280G of the Code, the Company shall pay the difference to you with interest as specified above.

(vi) As used in this Agreement, the term "Good Reason" means, without your written consent:

(A) a material change in your status, position or responsibilities which, in your reasonable judgment, does not represent a promotion from your existing status, position or responsibilities as in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control; the assignment of any duties or responsibilities or the removal or termination of duties or responsibilities (except in connection with the termination of employment for total and permanent disability, death, or Cause, or by you other than for Good Reason), which, in your reasonable judgment, are materially inconsistent with such status, position or responsibilities;

(B) a reduction by the Company in your Basic Salary as in effect on the date of the Change in Control or the Company's failure to increase (within twelve months of your last increase in Basic Salary) your Basic Salary after a Change in Control in an amount which at least equals, on a percentage basis, the average percentage increase in Basic Salary for all executive and senior officers of the Company, in like positions, which were effected in the preceding twelve months;

(C) the relocation of the Company's principal executive offices to a location more than 75 miles from Nelsonville, Ohio or the relocation of your regular office assignment by the Company to any place outside of a 15 mile radius of Nelsonville, Ohio, except for required travel on the Company's business to an extent consistent with business travel obligations at the time of a Change in Control;

(D) the failure of the Company to continue in effect, or continue or reduce your participation in, on a percentage basis, by more than the average percentage decrease for all executive and senior officers of the Company, in like positions, which were effected in the preceding twelve months, any incentive, bonus or other compensation plan in which you participate, including but not limited to the Company's stock option plans, unless an equitable arrangement (embodied in an ongoing substitute or alternative plan), has been made or offered with respect to such plan in connection with the Change in Control;

(E) the failure by the Company to continue to provide you with benefits substantially similar to those enjoyed or to which you are entitled under any of the Company's pension, profit sharing, life insurance, medical, dental, health and accident, or disability plans at the time of a Change in Control, the taking of any action by the Company which would directly or indirectly materially reduce any of such benefits or deprive you of any material fringe benefit enjoyed or to which you are entitled at the time of the Change in Control, or the failure by the Company to provide the number of paid vacation and sick leave days to which you are entitled on the basis of years of service with the Company in accordance with the Company's normal vacation policy in effect on the date hereof;

(F) the failure of the Company to obtain a satisfactory agreement from any successor or assign of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement;

(G) any request by the Company that you participate in an unlawful act or take any action constituting a breach of your professional standard of conduct; or

(H) any breach of this Agreement on the part of the Company.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, your right to terminate your employment pursuant to this Section shall not be affected by incapacity due to physical or mental illness.

(vii) Upon any termination or expiration of this Agreement or any cessation of your employment hereunder, the Company shall have no further obligations under this Agreement and no further payments shall be payable by the Company to you, except as provided in Section 8 above and except as required under any benefit plans or arrangements maintained by the Company and applicable to you at the time of such termination, expiration or cessation of your employment.

(viii) *Enforcement of Agreement.* The Company is aware that upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Board of Directors or a shareholder of the Company may then cause or attempt to cause the Company to refuse to comply with its obligations under this Agreement, or may cause or attempt to cause the Company to institute, or may institute litigation seeking to have this Agreement declared unenforceable, or may take or attempt to take other action to deny you the benefits intended under this Agreement. In these circumstances, the purpose of this Agreement could be frustrated. Accordingly, if following a Change in Control it should appear to you that the Company has failed to comply with any of its obligations under Section 8 of this Agreement or in the event that the Company or any other person takes any action to declare Section 8 of this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other legal action designed to deny, diminish or to recover from you the benefits entitled to be provided to you under Section 8, and that you have complied with all your obligations under this Agreement, the Company authorizes you to retain counsel of your choice, at the expense of the Company as provided in this Section 8(e)(ix), to represent you in connection with the initiation or defense of any pre-suit settlement negotiations, litigation or other legal action, whether such action is by or against the Company or any Director, officer, shareholder, or other person affiliated with the Company, in any jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any existing or prior attorney-client relationship between the Company and such counsel, the Company consents to you entering into an attorney-client relationship with such counsel, and in that connection the Company and you agree that a confidential relationship shall exist between you and such counsel, except with respect to any fee and expense invoices generated by such counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of counsel selected by you as hereinabove provided shall be paid or reimbursed to you by the Company on a regular, periodic basis upon presentation by you of a statement or statements prepared by such counsel in accordance with its customary practices, up to a maximum aggregate amount of $50,000. Any legal expenses incurred by the Company by reason of any dispute between the parties as to enforceability of Section 8 or the terms contained in Section 8(f), notwithstanding the outcome of any such dispute, shall be the sole responsibility of the Company, and the Company shall not take any action to seek reimbursement from you for such expenses.

(f) *Suspension of Noncompetition Periods*. The noncompetition periods described in Section 7 of this Agreement shall be suspended while you engage in any activities in breach of this Agreement. In the event that a court grants injunctive relief to the Company for your failure to comply with Section 7, the noncompetition period shall begin again on the date such injunctive relief is granted.

(g) *No Limitation on Certain Obligations*. Nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be construed as limiting your obligations under Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement concerning Confidential Information, Inventions, or Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation.

(h) *Code Section 409A*. You and the Company desire to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in accordance with the transition rules applicable under IRS Notice 2007-86 and Final Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code. Therefore, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code or any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Code Section 409A"), you shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 8 of this Agreement upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason that otherwise would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, until the earlier of (i) the date which is six months after the date of such termination, or (ii) the date of your death. If any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation or benefits) would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, the Company shall, after consulting with you and receiving your approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), reform such provision in such a manner as shall not cause you to incur any such tax or interest.

9. **Remedies; Venue; Process**.

(a) You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed to you prior to and during the term of this Agreement is of a special, unique and extraordinary character, and that any breach of this Agreement will cause the Company irreparable injury and damage, and consequently the Company shall be entitled, in addition to all other legal and equitable remedies available to it, to injunctive and any other equitable relief to prevent or cease a breach of Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement without further proof of harm and entitlement; that the terms of this Agreement, if enforced by the Company, will not unduly impair your ability to earn a living or pursue your vocation; and further, that the Company may cease paying any compensation and benefits under Section 8 if you fail to comply with this Agreement, without restricting the Company from other legal and equitable remedies. The parties agree that the prevailing party in litigation concerning a breach of this Agreement shall be entitled to all costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) which it incurs in successfully enforcing this Agreement and in prosecuting or defending any litigation (including appellate proceedings) concerning a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in of this Agreement, the parties agree that jurisdiction and venue in any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to enforce its terms or otherwise with respect to the relationships between the parties shall properly lie in the Court of Common Pleas of Athens County, Ohio. Such jurisdiction and venue is exclusive, except that the Company may bring suit in any jurisdiction and venue where jurisdiction and venue would otherwise be proper if you may have breached Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement. The parties further agree that the mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, of any process required by any such court shall constitute valid and lawful service of process against them, without the necessity for service by any other means provided by statute or rule of court.

10. **Exit Interview**. Prior to termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall attend an exit interview if desired by the Company and shall, in any event, inform the Company at the earliest possible time of the identity of your future employer and of the nature of your future employment.

11. **No Waiver**. Any failure by the Company to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not in any way affect the Company's right to enforce such provision or any other provision at a later time.

12. **Saving**. If any provision of this Agreement is later found to be completely or partially unenforceable, the remaining part of that provision of any other provision of this Agreement shall still be valid and shall not in any way be affected by the finding. Moreover, if any provision is for any reason held to be unreasonably broad as to time, duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such provision shall be interpreted and enforced by limiting and reducing it to preserve enforceability to the maximum extent permitted by law.

13. **No Limitation**. You acknowledge that your employment by the Company may be terminated at any time by the Company or by you with or without cause in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is in addition to and not in place of other obligations of trust, confidence and ethical duty imposed on you by law.

14. **Notices.** Notices and all other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or upon receipt if overnight delivery service or facsimile is used, addressed as follows:

To You:

Mike Brooks
200 Pine Grove
Nelsonville, OH 45764

To the Company:

Rocky Brands, Inc.
39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, OH 45764

or

Fax: 740-753-5500

Attention: President and Chief Executive Officer

15. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without reference to its choice of law rules.

16. **Final Agreement**. This Agreement replaces any existing agreement between you and the Company relating to the same subject matter and may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both you and a duly authorized representative of the Company.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

17. **Further Acknowledgments. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT AFFECTS YOUR RIGHTS, AND THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY.**

ROCKY BRANDS INC.

By: /s/ David Sharp
David Sharp
President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ Mike Brooks
Mike Brooks

Exhibit 10.26

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made effective as of the 2nd day of January, 2014 by and between **DAVID SHARP** and **ROCKY BRANDS, INC.**, an Ohio corporation with its principal office at 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Recitals

A. Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing high quality men's and women's footwear, apparel, and accessories and, in connection with its business, the Company develops and uses valuable technical and nontechnical trade secrets and other confidential information which it desires to protect.

B. You are currently employed as an executive officer of the Company.

C. The Company considers your continued services to be in the best interest of the Company and desires, through this Agreement, to assure your continued services on behalf of the Company on an objective and impartial basis and without distraction or conflict of interest in the event of an attempt to obtain control of the Company.

D. You are willing to remain in the employ of the Company on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Consideration**. As consideration for you entering into this Agreement and your willingness to remain bound by its terms, the Company shall employ you, provide you access to certain Confidential Information as defined in this Agreement, and provide you other valuable consideration as specified in this Agreement, including the compensation and benefits as set forth in Sections 3 and 4, respectively, of this Agreement.

2. **Employment**.

(a) **Position**. You will be employed as the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, reporting to the Board of Directors of the Company. You shall perform the duties, undertake the responsibilities and exercise the authority customarily performed, undertaken and exercised by persons employed in similar executive capacities.

(b) **Restricted Employment**. While employed by the Company, you shall devote your full business time and attention and your best efforts to the business of the Company and exercise the highest degree of loyalty and care with respect to the affairs of the Company, discharging your duties competently, diligently and effectively. You will not engage in any outside employment or consulting work without first securing the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. The foregoing shall not preclude you from serving on civic or charitable boards or committees or managing personal investments, so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your responsibilities hereunder or violate the other provisions of this Agreement. You shall not serve on the board of any for-profit corporation or entity without the prior consent of the Company's Board of Directors. You further agree to comply fully with all policies and practices of the Company as are from time to time in effect.

3. **Compensation.**

(a) Your compensation will be at an annual base rate of $500,000 commencing January 1, 2014 ("Basic Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll practices of the Company. Your Basic Salary may be increased from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. Your Basic Salary may also be decreased from time to time by the Board of Directors by up to 20% of your Basic Salary in effect at that time, but only if the salaries of all other executive officers of the Company with similar agreements have similar decreases of their base salaries in effect at the time.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in annual incentive or bonus programs and to receive restricted stock and stock option awards with respect to the common stock of the Company as shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its discretion and pursuant to the terms of plans adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time.

(c) Subject to applicable Company policies, you will be reimbursed for necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder or for promoting, pursuing or otherwise furthering the business or interests of the Company.

4. **Fringe Benefits.** You will be entitled to receive employee benefits and participate in any employee benefit plans, in accordance with their terms as from time to time amended, that the Company maintains during your employment and which are made generally available to all other management employees in like positions. This includes a 401(k) and profit sharing plan.

5. **Confidential Information**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any information you acquire during employment by the Company (including information you conceive, discover or develop) which is not readily available to the general public and which relates to the business, including research and development projects, of the Company, its subsidiaries or its affiliated companies.

(b) Confidential Information includes, without limitation, information of a technical nature (such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, product requirements, designs, software codes and manufacturing methods), matters of a business nature (such as customer lists, the identities of customer contacts, information about customer requirements and preferences, the terms of the Company's contracts with its customers and suppliers, and the Company's costs and prices), personnel information (such as the identities, duties, customer contacts, skills, and personnel data of the Company's employees) and other financial information relating to the Company and its customers (including credit terms, methods of conducting business, computer systems, computer software, and strategic marketing, sales or other business plans). Confidential Information may or may not be patentable.

(c) Confidential Information does not include information which you learned prior to employment with the Company from sources other than the Company, information you develop after employment from sources other than the Company's Confidential Information or information which is readily available to persons with equivalent skills, training and experience in the same fields or fields of endeavor as you. You must presume that all information that is disclosed or made accessible to you during employment by the Company is Confidential Information if you have a reasonable basis to believe the information is Confidential Information or if you have notice that the Company treats the information as Confidential Information.

(d) Except in conducting the Company's business, you shall not at any time, either during or following your employment with the Company, make use of, or disclose to any other person or entity, any Confidential Information unless (i) the specific information becomes public from a source other than you or another person or entity that owes a duty of confidentiality to the Company, and (ii) 12 months have passed since the specific information became public. However, you may discuss Confidential Information with employees of the Company when necessary to perform your duties to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction to disclose Confidential Information, you will officially advise the Court that you are under a duty of confidentiality to the Company hereunder, take reasonable steps to delay disclosure until the Company may be heard by the Court, give the Company prompt notice of such Court order, and if ordered to disclose such Confidential Information you shall seek to do so under seal or in camera or in such other manner as reasonably designed to restrict the public disclosure and maintain the maximum confidentiality of such Confidential Information.

(e) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all originals and copies of any notes, documents, computer data (however stored including such data on your personal digital assistant device or personal computer) and records of any kind that reflect or relate to any Confidential Information. As used herein, the term “notes” means written or printed words, symbols, pictures, numbers or formulae.

6. **Inventions**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Inventions" means any inventions, improvements, designs, plans, discoveries or innovations of a technical or business nature, whether patentable or not, relating in any way to the Company's business or contemplated business if the Invention is conceived or reduced to practice by you during your employment by the Company. Inventions includes all data, records, physical embodiments and intellectual property pertaining thereto. Inventions reduced to practice within one year following termination of your employment with the Company shall be presumed to have been conceived during your employment.

(b) Inventions are the Company's exclusive property and shall be promptly disclosed and assigned to the Company without additional compensation of any kind. If requested by the Company, you, your heirs, your executors, your administrators or legal representative will provide any information, documents, testimony or other assistance needed for the Company to acquire, maintain, perfect or exercise any form of legal protection that the Company desires in connection with an Invention.

(c) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all copies of and all notes with respect to all documents or records of any kind that relate to any Inventions.

7. **Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation**.

(a) By entering into this Agreement, you acknowledge that Confidential Information has been and will be developed and acquired by the Company by means of substantial expense and effort, that the Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, that the disclosure of Confidential Information to any of the Company's competitors would cause substantial and irreparable injury to the Company and its business, and that any customers of the Company developed by you or others during your employment are developed on behalf of the Company. You further acknowledge that you have been provided with access to Confidential Information, including Confidential Information concerning the Company's customers, and its technical, manufacturing, sales, marketing, logistical, financial, personnel and business plans, disclosure or misuse of which would irreparably injure the Company.

(b) In exchange for the consideration specified in Sections 1, 3 and 4 of this Agreement — the adequacy of which you expressly acknowledge — you agree that during your employment by the Company and for a period of 12 months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall not, whether directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with another party, as an owner, shareholder, officer, employee, manager, consultant, independent contractor, or otherwise:

(i) Interfere with or harm, or attempt to interfere with or harm, the relationship of the Company with any person who is an employee, customer, product or services supplier, independent contractor, or business agent or partner of the Company;

(ii) Contact any employee of the Company for the purpose of discussing or suggesting that such employee resign from employment with the Company for the purpose of becoming employed elsewhere or provide information about individual employees of the Company or personnel policies or procedures of the Company to any person or entity, including any individual, agency or company engaged in the business of recruiting employees, executives or officers;

(iii) Recruit or hire, or attempt to recruit or hire, any person who is an employee of the Company, or was an employee of the Company within the prior six months, if such employee or former employee was primarily engaged in a sales, marketing or customer relationship position with the Company or has (or if a former employee had at the time of leaving the Company) a base annual salary rate with the Company in excess of $75,000; or

(iv) Own, manage, operate, join, control, be employed by, consult with or participate in the ownership, management, operation or control of, or be connected with (as a stockholder, partner, officer, manager, employee, consultant or otherwise), any business, individual, company, partnership, firm, corporation, or other entity that competes or plans to compete, directly or indirectly, with the Company, its products, or any division, subsidiary or affiliate of the Company; provided, however, that your "beneficial ownership," either individually or as a member of a "group" as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of not more than two percent (2%) of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation, shall not be a violation of this Agreement.

8. **Termination of Employment**.

(a) *Termination Upon Death or Disability.* Your employment will terminate automatically upon your death. The Company is entitled to terminate your employment because of your disability upon 30 days' written notice to you. "Disability" will mean "total disability" as defined in the Company's long term disability plan at the time such notice is given, or if the Company does not have such a policy at the time of determination then it will mean your inability to perform your regular job responsibilities for more than 180 days in any one year period. In the event of a termination under this Section 8(a), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Disability by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Disability to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Disability, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(b) *Termination by Company for Cause.* The Company is entitled to terminate your employment for "Cause" by giving you written notice of such termination. As used in this Agreement, the term "Cause" shall mean that you have committed or engaged in any one or more of the following:

(i) Commission of an act of dishonesty involving the Company, its business or property, including, but not limited to, misappropriation of funds or any property of the Company;

(ii) Engagement in activities or conduct clearly injurious to the best interests or reputation of the Company;

(iii) Willful and continued failure substantially to perform your duties under this Agreement (other than as a result of physical or mental illness or injury), after the Board of Directors of the Company delivers to you a written demand for substantial performance that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board believes that you have not substantially performed your duties;

(iv) Illegal conduct or gross misconduct that is willful and results in material and demonstrable damage to the business or reputation of the Company;

(v) The clear violation of any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other written agreement or agreements you may from time to time have with the Company (following 30 days' written notice from the Company specifying the violation and your failure to cure such violation within such 30-day period);

(vi) The clear violation of the Company's code of business conduct or the clear violation of any other rules of behavior as may be provided in any employee handbook which would be grounds for dismissal of any employee of the Company; or

(vii) Commission of a crime which is a felony, a misdemeanor involving an act of moral turpitude, or a misdemeanor committed in connection with your employment by the Company.

No act or failure to act shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act or failure to act that is based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors, or the advice of counsel for the Company, shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by you in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

In the event of a termination under this Section 8(b), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Cause by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Cause to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Cause, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(c) *Termination by You.* If you choose to terminate your employment with the Company for any reason, you must provide the Company with 60 days' advance written notice and agree to continue working for the Company during the 60-day notice period; provided, however, that upon receipt of such notice of termination the Company may restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 60-day notice period or may agree with you that your termination date will be prior to the end of the 60-day notice period. In the event of a termination under this paragraph, the Company's sole obligation hereunder will be to pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date of your employment, which termination date will not be deemed to be earlier than 30 days after the date on which you provide the Company with your written notice of termination.

(d) *Termination by Company Without Cause*. The Company may terminate your employment without Cause by giving you 30 days' advance written notice of such termination; provided, however, the Company may elect to restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 30-day notice period. In the event of a termination without Cause hereunder, the Company's sole obligation shall be to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (i) to (iii) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of any and all claims by you against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below:

(i) The Company will pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary and any earned bonus for a bonus period that was completed prior to the date of termination of your employment.

(ii) The Company will continue to pay you your Basic Salary for an additional 12 months after the date of termination of your employment (the "Severance Period") minus (A) any deductions required by law for taxes or otherwise, and (B) 50% of your Basic Salary if you become employed or self-employed during the Severance Period. You agree to immediately inform the Company if you accept employment or begin self-employment during the Severance Period so that the Company can make the appropriate deductions. Any such payments will immediately end if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; or (B) the Company, after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause, as defined in Section 8(b), to terminate your employment;

(iii) The Company will pay you a Pro-Rated Bonus (as defined below) if you are eligible under a bonus plan which is based on the financial performance of the Company and which is in effect at the time of your termination but which provides that you must be employed beyond the date of your termination to earn the bonus. Such Pro-Rated Bonus, if any, will be paid at the same time and in the same form that other similarly situated Company employees are paid under the same bonus plan, except that your payment will be ratably reduced to reflect that you did not remain employed during the entire bonus period. The "Pro-Rated Bonus" means the bonus that would have been payable to you had you remained employed by the Company throughout the bonus period and based on the actual performance of the Company for the entire bonus period, pro-rated by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the bonus period which occurred prior to the date of your termination of employment, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the bonus period (e.g., 365 days for an annual bonus plan, 182.5 days for a semi-annual bonus plan, etc.). The Pro-Rated Bonus will not include any amount for a bonus plan, if any, that is based on individual performance criteria or financial performance criteria other than the Company's overall financial performance.

(e) *Termination Following Change in Control.* If a "Change in Control", as defined in Section 8(e)(i), shall have occurred and within 13 months following such Change in Control the Company terminates your employment other than for Disability under Section 8(a) or Cause under Section 8(b), or you terminate your employment for Good Reason, as that term is defined in Section 8(e)(vii), then the Company shall be obligated to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (ii) through (iv) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below in (ii) through (iv) below.

(i) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if and when, after the date hereof, (A) any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") on the date hereof), including any "group" as such term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act on the date hereof, shall acquire (or disclose the previous acquisition of) beneficial ownership (as that term is defined in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder on the date hereof) of shares of the outstanding stock of any class or classes of the Company which results in such person or group possessing more than 50% of the total voting power of the Company's outstanding voting securities ordinarily having the right to vote for the election of directors of the Company ("a Majority Ownership Change"); or (B) as the result of, or in connection with, any tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination, or any combination of the foregoing transactions (a "Stock Transaction"), the owners of the voting shares of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such Transaction own less than a majority of the voting shares of the Company after the Transaction; or (C) during any period of two consecutive years during the term of this Agreement, individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board of Directors of the Company (or who take office following the approval of a majority of the directors then in office who were directors at the beginning of the period) cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof, unless the election of each director who was not a director at the beginning of such period has been approved in advance by directors of the Company representing at least one-half of the directors then in office who were directors at the beginning of the period (a "Majority Board Change"); or (D) the sale, exchange, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (an "Asset Transaction") shall have occurred.

(ii) You shall be entitled to the unpaid portion of your Basic Salary plus credit for any vacation accrued but not taken and the amount of any earned but unpaid portion of any bonus, incentive compensation, or any other Fringe Benefit to which you are entitled under this Agreement through the date of the termination as a result of a Change in Control (the "Unpaid Earned Compensation"), plus 2.5 times your "Average Annualized Includible Compensation" as defined in this Section 8(e)(ii) (the "Salary Termination Benefit"). "Average Annualized Includible Compensation" shall mean 20% of the total of your base salary and any incentive bonus compensation paid to you by the Company, whether in cash or stock or a combination thereof, and includible in your gross income during the most recent five taxable years ending before the date on which the Change in Control occurred (or such portion of such period during which you performed services for the Company), but Average Annualized Includible Compensation shall not include the value of any stock options granted or exercised, restricted stock awards granted or vested, contributions to 401(k) or other qualified plans, the value of any medical, dental, or other insurance benefits, or other fringe benefits or perquisites paid or provided to you. **Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall the Salary Termination Benefit payable to you exceed one percent (1.00%) of the "Aggregate Valuation" at the time of a Change in Control where:**

(A) "Aggregate Valuation" means the total amount of all cash, securities, contractual arrangements and other properties paid or payable, directly or indirectly, in connection with a Stock Transaction or an Asset Transaction (including, without limitation, amounts paid (1) in excess of the ordinary course pursuant to covenants not to compete, employment contracts, employee benefit plans, management fees or other similar arrangements, and (2) to holders of any warrants, stock purchase rights or convertible securities of the Company and to holders of any options or stock appreciation rights issued by the Company, whether or not vested) or, if in connection with a Majority Ownership Change or Majority Board Change, the fair market value of the Company's equity securities at the time of either such event. Aggregate Valuation in all such cases shall also include the amount of any short-term debt and long-term liabilities of the Company (including the principal amount of any indebtedness for borrowed money and capitalized leases and the full amount of any off-balance sheet financings) (1) repaid or retired in connection with or in anticipation of a Change in Control and (2) existing on the Company's balance sheet at the time of a Change in Control if such Change in Control results from a Stock Transaction, Majority Ownership Change or Majority Board Change, or assumed in connection with a Change in Control, if such Change in Control results from an Asset Transaction. For purposes of calculating the amount of revolving credit debt in the preceding sentence, the arithmetic mean of the amount of revolving credit debt outstanding on the last day of each month during the 12 months preceding the Change in Control. If the Change in Control takes the form of an Asset Transaction, Aggregate Valuation shall include (i) the value of any current assets not purchased, minus (ii) the value of any current liabilities not assumed. If the Change in Control takes the form of a recapitalization, restructuring, spin-off, split-off or similar transaction, Aggregate Valuation shall include the fair market value of (i) the equity securities of the Company retained by the Company's security holders following such transaction, and (ii) any securities received by the Company's security holders in exchange for or in respect of securities of the Company following such transaction (all securities received by such security holders being deemed to have been paid to such security holders in such transaction).

(B) The value of securities that are freely tradable in an established public market will be determined on the basis of the last market closing price prior to the consummation of a transaction. The value of securities, lease payments and other consideration that are not freely tradable or have no established public market, or if the consideration utilized consists of property other than securities, the value of such property shall be the fair market value thereof as determined in good faith by the Company's independent public accounting firm at the time of the Change in Control, or if such firm refuses to make the valuation or if no such accounting firm then exists then by GBQ Consulting LLC, Columbus, Ohio, or its successors; provided, however, that all debt securities shall be valued at their stated principal amount without applying a discount thereto.

(iii) All outstanding stock options and restricted stock awards issued to you shall become 100% vested and thereafter exercisable in accordance with such governing stock option or restricted stock agreements and plans.

(iv) The Company shall maintain for your benefit (or at your election make COBRA payments for your benefit), until the earlier of (a) 12 months after termination of your employment following a Change in Control, or (b) your commencement of full-time employment with a new employer, all life insurance, medical, health and accident, and disability plans or programs, such plans or programs to be maintained at the then current standards of the Company, in which you shall have been entitled to participate prior to termination of employment following a Change in Control, provided your continued participation is permitted under the general terms of such plans and programs after the Change in Control ("Fringe Termination Benefit"); (collectively the Salary Termination Benefit and the Fringe Termination Benefit are referred to as the "Termination Benefits").

(v) The Unpaid Earned Compensation shall be paid to you within 15 days after termination of your employment. One-half of the Salary Termination Benefit shall be payable to you as severance pay in a lump sum payment within 30 days after termination of employment, and one-half of the Salary Termination Benefit shall be payable to you as severance pay in 12 monthly payments commencing 60 days after termination of employment; provided, however, the Company may immediately discontinue the payment or provision of the Termination Benefits if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including those in Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; and/or (B) the Company, within 60 days after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause as defined in Section 8(b) to terminate your employment; provided further, that the Company's obligation to provide the Fringe Termination Benefit shall cease upon the earlier of your becoming employed or self-employed or the expiration of your rights to continue such medical benefits under COBRA;

(vi) If any portion of the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement to you, alone or with other payments and benefits, would constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and shall be determined by the Company's independent compensation specialist to be nondeductible to the Company, then the aggregate present value of all of the amounts payable to you under Section 8(e) hereof shall be reduced to the maximum amount which would cause all of the payments under Section 8(e) to be deductible and in such event you shall have the option, but not the obligation, to designate or select those kinds of payments which shall be reduced and the order of such reductions, but your failure to make such selections within a period of 30 days following notice of the determination that a reduction is necessary will result in a reduction of all such payments, pro rata. If you disagree with the determination of the reduced amount by the Company's independent compensation specialist, you may contest that determination by giving notice of such contest within 30 days of learning of the determination and may use an independent compensation specialist of your choice in connection with such contest. The Company shall pay all of your costs in connection with such contest if the ultimate determination by the two independent compensation specialists in consultation with each other, or by a third independent compensation specialist, jointly chosen by the two first-named independent compensation specialists in the event the first two cannot agree, represents a lesser reduction in the amounts payable under Section 8(e) hereof than the Company's independent compensation specialist established in the first instance. Otherwise, you shall pay your own and any additional costs incurred by the Company in contesting such determination. If there is a final determination by the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction that the Company overpaid amounts under Section 280G of the Code, the amount of the overpayment shall be treated as a loan to you and shall be repaid immediately, together with interest on such amount at the prime rate of interest at Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio, or any successor thereto, in effect from time to time. If the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines, or if the Code or regulations thereunder shall change such that the Company underpaid you under Section 280G of the Code, the Company shall pay the difference to you with interest as specified above.

(vii) As used in this Agreement, the term “Good Reason” means, without your written consent:

(A) a material change in your status, position or responsibilities which, in your reasonable judgment, does not represent a promotion from your existing status, position or responsibilities as in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control; the assignment of any duties or responsibilities or the removal or termination of duties or responsibilities (except in connection with the termination of employment for total and permanent disability, death, or Cause, or by you other than for Good Reason), which, in your reasonable judgment, are materially inconsistent with such status, position or responsibilities;

(B) a reduction by the Company in your Basic Salary as in effect on the date of the Change in Control or the Company's failure to increase (within twelve months of your last increase in Basic Salary) your Basic Salary after a Change in Control in an amount which at least equals, on a percentage basis, the average percentage increase in Basic Salary for all executive and senior officers of the Company, in like positions, which were effected in the preceding twelve months;

(C) the relocation of the Company's principal executive offices to a location more than 75 miles from Nelsonville, Ohio or the relocation of your regular office assignment by the Company to any place outside of a 15 mile radius of Nelsonville, Ohio, except for required travel on the Company's business to an extent consistent with business travel obligations at the time of a Change in Control;

(D) the failure of the Company to continue in effect, or continue or reduce your participation in, on a percentage basis, by more than the average percentage decrease for all executive and senior officers of the Company, in like positions, which were effected in the preceding twelve months, any incentive, bonus or other compensation plan in which you participate, including but not limited to the Company's stock option plans, unless an equitable arrangement (embodied in an ongoing substitute or alternative plan), has been made or offered with respect to such plan in connection with the Change in Control;

(E) the failure by the Company to continue to provide you with benefits substantially similar to those enjoyed or to which you are entitled under any of the Company's pension, profit sharing, life insurance, medical, dental, health and accident, or disability plans at the time of a Change in Control, the taking of any action by the Company which would directly or indirectly materially reduce any of such benefits or deprive you of any material fringe benefit enjoyed or to which you are entitled at the time of the Change in Control, or the failure by the Company to provide the number of paid vacation and sick leave days to which you are entitled on the basis of years of service with the Company in accordance with the Company's normal vacation policy in effect on the date hereof;

(F) the failure of the Company to obtain a satisfactory agreement from any successor or assign of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement;

(G) any request by the Company that you participate in an unlawful act or take any action constituting a breach of your professional standard of conduct; or

(H) any breach of this Agreement on the part of the Company.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, your right to terminate your employment pursuant to this Section shall not be affected by incapacity due to physical or mental illness.

(viii) Upon any termination or expiration of this Agreement or any cessation of your employment hereunder, the Company shall have no further obligations under this Agreement and no further payments shall be payable by the Company to you, except as provided in Section 8 above and except as required under any benefit plans or arrangements maintained by the Company and applicable to you at the time of such termination, expiration or cessation of your employment.

(ix) *Enforcement of Agreement.* The Company is aware that upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Board of Directors or a shareholder of the Company may then cause or attempt to cause the Company to refuse to comply with its obligations under this Agreement, or may cause or attempt to cause the Company to institute, or may institute litigation seeking to have this Agreement declared unenforceable, or may take or attempt to take other action to deny you the benefits intended under this Agreement. In these circumstances, the purpose of this Agreement could be frustrated. Accordingly, if following a Change in Control it should appear to you that the Company has failed to comply with any of its obligations under Section 8 of this Agreement or in the event that the Company or any other person takes any action to declare Section 8 of this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other legal action designed to deny, diminish or to recover from you the benefits entitled to be provided to you under Section 8, and that you have complied with all your obligations under this Agreement, the Company authorizes you to retain counsel of your choice, at the expense of the Company as provided in this Section 8(e)(ix), to represent you in connection with the initiation or defense of any pre-suit settlement negotiations, litigation or other legal action, whether such action is by or against the Company or any Director, officer, shareholder, or other person affiliated with the Company, in any jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any existing or prior attorney-client relationship between the Company and such counsel, the Company consents to you entering into an attorney-client relationship with such counsel, and in that connection the Company and you agree that a confidential relationship shall exist between you and such counsel, except with respect to any fee and expense invoices generated by such counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of counsel selected by you as hereinabove provided shall be paid or reimbursed to you by the Company on a regular, periodic basis upon presentation by you of a statement or statements prepared by such counsel in accordance with its customary practices, up to a maximum aggregate amount of $50,000. Any legal expenses incurred by the Company by reason of any dispute between the parties as to enforceability of Section 8 or the terms contained in Section 8(f), notwithstanding the outcome of any such dispute, shall be the sole responsibility of the Company, and the Company shall not take any action to seek reimbursement from you for such expenses.

(f) *Suspension of Noncompetition Periods.* The noncompetition periods described in Section 7 of this Agreement shall be suspended while you engage in any activities in breach of this Agreement. In the event that a court grants injunctive relief to the Company for your failure to comply with Section 7, the noncompetition period shall begin again on the date such injunctive relief is granted.

(g) *No Limitation on Certain Obligations.* Nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be construed as limiting your obligations under Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement concerning Confidential Information, Inventions, or Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation.

(h) *Code Section 409A.* You and the Company desire to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in accordance with the transition rules applicable under IRS Notice 2007-86 and Final Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code. Therefore, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code or any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Code Section 409A"), you shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 8 of this Agreement upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason that otherwise would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, until the earlier of (i) the date which is six months after the date of such termination, or (ii) the date of your death. If any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation or benefits) would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, the Company shall, after consulting with you and receiving your approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), reform such provision in such a manner as shall not cause you to incur any such tax or interest.

9. **Remedies; Venue; Process**.

(a) You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed to you prior to and during the term of this Agreement is of a special, unique and extraordinary character, and that any breach of this Agreement will cause the Company irreparable injury and damage, and consequently the Company shall be entitled, in addition to all other legal and equitable remedies available to it, to injunctive and any other equitable relief to prevent or cease a breach of Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement without further proof of harm and entitlement; that the terms of this Agreement, if enforced by the Company, will not unduly impair your ability to earn a living or pursue your vocation; and further, that the Company may cease paying any compensation and benefits under Section 8 if you fail to comply with this Agreement, without restricting the Company from other legal and equitable remedies. The parties agree that the prevailing party in litigation concerning a breach of this Agreement shall be entitled to all costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) which it incurs in successfully enforcing this Agreement and in prosecuting or defending any litigation (including appellate proceedings) concerning a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in of this Agreement, the parties agree that jurisdiction and venue in any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to enforce its terms or otherwise with respect to the relationships between the parties shall properly lie in the Court of Common Pleas of Athens County, Ohio. Such jurisdiction and venue is exclusive, except that the Company may bring suit in any jurisdiction and venue where jurisdiction and venue would otherwise be proper if you may have breached Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement. The parties further agree that the mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, of any process required by any such court shall constitute valid and lawful service of process against them, without the necessity for service by any other means provided by statute or rule of court.

10. **Exit Interview**. Prior to termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall attend an exit interview if desired by the Company and shall, in any event, inform the Company at the earliest possible time of the identity of your future employer and of the nature of your future employment.

11. **No Waiver**. Any failure by the Company to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not in any way affect the Company's right to enforce such provision or any other provision at a later time.

12. **Saving**. If any provision of this Agreement is later found to be completely or partially unenforceable, the remaining part of that provision of any other provision of this Agreement shall still be valid and shall not in any way be affected by the finding. Moreover, if any provision is for any reason held to be unreasonably broad as to time, duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such provision shall be interpreted and enforced by limiting and reducing it to preserve enforceability to the maximum extent permitted by law.

13. **No Limitation**. You acknowledge that your employment by the Company may be terminated at any time by the Company or by you with or without cause in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is in addition to and not in place of other obligations of trust, confidence and ethical duty imposed on you by law.

14. **Notices**. Notices and all other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or upon receipt if overnight delivery service or facsimile is used, addressed as follows:

To You:

David Sharp
8590 Lavelle Rd.
Athens, OH 45701

To the Company:

Rocky Brands, Inc.
39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, OH 45764

or

Fax: 740-753-5500

Attention: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

15. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without reference to its choice of law rules.

16. **Final Agreement**. This Agreement replaces any existing agreement between you and the Company relating to the same subject matter and may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both you and a duly authorized representative of the Company.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

17. **Further Acknowledgments. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT AFFECTS YOUR RIGHTS, AND THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY.**

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: /s/ Mike Brooks
Mike Brooks
Executive Chairman

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ David Sharp
David Sharp

Exhibit 10.27

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made effective as of the 2nd day of January, 2014 by and between **JAMES E. MCDONALD** and **ROCKY BRANDS, INC.**, an Ohio corporation with its principal office at 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Recitals

A. Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing high quality men's and women's footwear, apparel, and accessories and, in connection with its business, the Company develops and uses valuable technical and nontechnical trade secrets and other confidential information which it desires to protect.

B. You are currently employed as an executive officer of the Company.

C. The Company considers your continued services to be in the best interest of the Company and desires, through this Agreement, to assure your continued services on behalf of the Company on an objective and impartial basis and without distraction or conflict of interest in the event of an attempt to obtain control of the Company.

D. You are willing to remain in the employ of the Company on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Consideration**. As consideration for you entering into this Agreement and your willingness to remain bound by its terms, the Company shall employ you, provide you access to certain Confidential Information as defined in this Agreement, and provide you other valuable consideration as specified in this Agreement, including the compensation and benefits as set forth in Sections 3 and 4, respectively, of this Agreement.

2. **Employment**.

(a) **Position**. You will be employed as the Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. You shall perform the duties, undertake the responsibilities and exercise the authority customarily performed, undertaken and exercised by persons employed in similar executive capacities.

(b) **Restricted Employment**. While employed by the Company, you shall devote your full business time and attention and your best efforts to the business of the Company and exercise the highest degree of loyalty and care with respect to the affairs of the Company, discharging your duties competently, diligently and effectively. You will not engage in any outside employment or consulting work without first securing the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. The foregoing shall not preclude you from serving on civic or charitable boards or committees or managing personal investments, so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your responsibilities hereunder or violate the other provisions of this Agreement. You shall not serve on the board of any for-profit corporation or entity without the prior consent of the Company's Board of Directors. You further agree to comply fully with all policies and practices of the Company as are from time to time in effect.

3. **Compensation.**

(a) Your compensation will be at an annual base rate of $335,000 as of January 1, 2014 ("Basic Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll practices of the Company. Your Basic Salary may be increased from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. Your Basic Salary may also be decreased from time to time by the Board of Directors by up to 20% of your Basic Salary in effect at that time, but only if the salaries of all other executive officers of the Company with similar agreements have similar decreases of their base salaries in effect at the time.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in annual incentive or bonus programs and to receive restricted stock and stock option awards with respect to the common stock of the Company as shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its discretion and pursuant to the terms of plans adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time.

(c) Subject to applicable Company policies, you will be reimbursed for necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder or for promoting, pursuing or otherwise furthering the business or interests of the Company.

4. **Fringe Benefits.** You will be entitled to receive employee benefits and participate in any employee benefit plans, in accordance with their terms as from time to time amended, that the Company maintains during your employment and which are made generally available to all other management employees in like positions. This includes a 401(k) and profit sharing plan.

5. **Confidential Information**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any information you acquire during employment by the Company (including information you conceive, discover or develop) which is not readily available to the general public and which relates to the business, including research and development projects, of the Company, its subsidiaries or its affiliated companies.

(b) Confidential Information includes, without limitation, information of a technical nature (such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, product requirements, designs, software codes and manufacturing methods), matters of a business nature (such as customer lists, the identities of customer contacts, information about customer requirements and preferences, the terms of the Company's contracts with its customers and suppliers, and the Company's costs and prices), personnel information (such as the identities, duties, customer contacts, skills, and personnel data of the Company's employees) and other financial information relating to the Company and its customers (including credit terms, methods of conducting business, computer systems, computer software, and strategic marketing, sales or other business plans). Confidential Information may or may not be patentable.

(c) Confidential Information does not include information which you learned prior to employment with the Company from sources other than the Company, information you develop after employment from sources other than the Company's Confidential Information or information which is readily available to persons with equivalent skills, training and experience in the same fields or fields of endeavor as you. You must presume that all information that is disclosed or made accessible to you during employment by the Company is Confidential Information if you have a reasonable basis to believe the information is Confidential Information or if you have notice that the Company treats the information as Confidential Information.

(d) Except in conducting the Company's business, you shall not at any time, either during or following your employment with the Company, make use of, or disclose to any other person or entity, any Confidential Information unless (i) the specific information becomes public from a source other than you or another person or entity that owes a duty of confidentiality to the Company, and (ii) 12 months have passed since the specific information became public. However, you may discuss Confidential Information with employees of the Company when necessary to perform your duties to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction to disclose Confidential Information, you will officially advise the Court that you are under a duty of confidentiality to the Company hereunder, take reasonable steps to delay disclosure until the Company may be heard by the Court, give the Company prompt notice of such Court order, and if ordered to disclose such Confidential Information you shall seek to do so under seal or in camera or in such other manner as reasonably designed to restrict the public disclosure and maintain the maximum confidentiality of such Confidential Information.

(e) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all originals and copies of any notes, documents, computer data (however stored including such data on your personal digital assistant device or personal computer) and records of any kind that reflect or relate to any Confidential Information. As used herein, the term “notes” means written or printed words, symbols, pictures, numbers or formulae.

6. **Inventions**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Inventions" means any inventions, improvements, designs, plans, discoveries or innovations of a technical or business nature, whether patentable or not, relating in any way to the Company's business or contemplated business if the Invention is conceived or reduced to practice by you during your employment by the Company. Inventions includes all data, records, physical embodiments and intellectual property pertaining thereto. Inventions reduced to practice within one year following termination of your employment with the Company shall be presumed to have been conceived during your employment.

(b) Inventions are the Company's exclusive property and shall be promptly disclosed and assigned to the Company without additional compensation of any kind. If requested by the Company, you, your heirs, your executors, your administrators or legal representative will provide any information, documents, testimony or other assistance needed for the Company to acquire, maintain, perfect or exercise any form of legal protection that the Company desires in connection with an Invention.

(c) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all copies of and all notes with respect to all documents or records of any kind that relate to any Inventions.

7. **Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation**.

(a) By entering into this Agreement, you acknowledge that Confidential Information has been and will be developed and acquired by the Company by means of substantial expense and effort, that the Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, that the disclosure of Confidential Information to any of the Company's competitors would cause substantial and irreparable injury to the Company and its business, and that any customers of the Company developed by you or others during your employment are developed on behalf of the Company. You further acknowledge that you have been provided with access to Confidential Information, including Confidential Information concerning the Company's customers, and its technical, manufacturing, sales, marketing, logistical, financial, personnel and business plans, disclosure or misuse of which would irreparably injure the Company.

(b) In exchange for the consideration specified in Sections 1, 3 and 4 of this Agreement — the adequacy of which you expressly acknowledge — you agree that during your employment by the Company and for a period of 12 months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall not, whether directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with another party, as an owner, shareholder, officer, employee, manager, consultant, independent contractor, or otherwise:

(i) Interfere with or harm, or attempt to interfere with or harm, the relationship of the Company with any person who is an employee, customer, product or services supplier, independent contractor, or business agent or partner of the Company;

(ii) Contact any employee of the Company for the purpose of discussing or suggesting that such employee resign from employment with the Company for the purpose of becoming employed elsewhere or provide information about individual employees of the Company or personnel policies or procedures of the Company to any person or entity, including any individual, agency or company engaged in the business of recruiting employees, executives or officers;

(iii) Recruit or hire, or attempt to recruit or hire, any person who is an employee of the Company, or was an employee of the Company within the prior six months, if such employee or former employee was primarily engaged in a sales, marketing or customer relationship position with the Company or has (or if a former employee had at the time of leaving the Company) a base annual salary rate with the Company in excess of $75,000; or

(iv) Own, manage, operate, join, control, be employed by, consult with or participate in the ownership, management, operation or control of, or be connected with (as a stockholder, partner, officer, manager, employee, consultant or otherwise), any business, individual, company, partnership, firm, corporation, or other entity that competes or plans to compete, directly or indirectly, with the Company, its products, or any division, subsidiary or affiliate of the Company; provided, however, that your "beneficial ownership," either individually or as a member of a "group" as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of not more than two percent (2%) of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation, shall not be a violation of this Agreement.

8. **Termination of Employment**.

(a) *Termination Upon Death or Disability.* Your employment will terminate automatically upon your death. The Company is entitled to terminate your employment because of your disability upon 30 days' written notice to you. "Disability" will mean "total disability" as defined in the Company's long term disability plan at the time such notice is given, or if the Company does not have such a policy at the time of determination then it will mean your inability to perform your regular job responsibilities for more than 180 days in any one year period. In the event of a termination under this Section 8(a), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Disability by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Disability to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Disability, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(b) *Termination by Company for Cause.* The Company is entitled to terminate your employment for "Cause" by giving you written notice of such termination. As used in this Agreement, the term "Cause" shall mean that you have committed or engaged in any one or more of the following:

(i) Commission of an act of dishonesty involving the Company, its business or property, including, but not limited to, misappropriation of funds or any property of the Company;

(ii) Engagement in activities or conduct clearly injurious to the best interests or reputation of the Company;

(iii) Willful and continued failure substantially to perform your duties under this Agreement (other than as a result of physical or mental illness or injury), after the Board of Directors of the Company delivers to you a written demand for substantial performance that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board believes that you have not substantially performed your duties;

(iv) Illegal conduct or gross misconduct that is willful and results in material and demonstrable damage to the business or reputation of the Company;

(v) The clear violation of any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other written agreement or agreements you may from time to time have with the Company (following 30 days' written notice from the Company specifying the violation and your failure to cure such violation within such 30-day period);

(vi) The clear violation of the Company's code of business conduct or the clear violation of any other rules of behavior as may be provided in any employee handbook which would be grounds for dismissal of any employee of the Company; or

(vii) Commission of a crime which is a felony, a misdemeanor involving an act of moral turpitude, or a misdemeanor committed in connection with your employment by the Company.

No act or failure to act shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act or failure to act that is based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors, or the advice of counsel for the Company, shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by you in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

In the event of a termination under this Section 8(b), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Cause by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Cause to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Cause, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(c) *Termination by You.* If you choose to terminate your employment with the Company for any reason, you must provide the Company with 60 days' advance written notice and agree to continue working for the Company during the 60-day notice period; provided, however, that upon receipt of such notice of termination the Company may restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 60-day notice period or may agree with you that your termination date will be prior to the end of the 60-day notice period. In the event of a termination under this paragraph, the Company's sole obligation hereunder will be to pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date of your employment, which termination date will not be deemed to be earlier than 30 days after the date on which you provide the Company with your written notice of termination.

(d) *Termination by Company Without Cause.* The Company may terminate your employment without Cause by giving you 30 days' advance written notice of such termination; provided, however, the Company may elect to restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 30-day notice period. In the event of a termination without Cause hereunder, the Company's sole obligation shall be to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (i) to (iii) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of any and all claims by you against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below:

(i) The Company will pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary and any earned bonus for a bonus period that was completed prior to the date of termination of your employment.

(ii) The Company will continue to pay you your Basic Salary for an additional 12 months after the date of termination of your employment (the "Severance Period") minus (A) any deductions required by law for taxes or otherwise, and (B) 50% of your Basic Salary if you become employed or self-employed during the Severance Period. You agree to immediately inform the Company if you accept employment or begin self-employment during the Severance Period so that the Company can make the appropriate deductions. Any such payments will immediately end if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; or (B) the Company, after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause, as defined in Section 8(b), to terminate your employment;

(iii) The Company will pay you a Pro-Rated Bonus (as defined below) if you are eligible under a bonus plan which is based on the financial performance of the Company and which is in effect at the time of your termination but which provides that you must be employed beyond the date of your termination to earn the bonus. Such Pro-Rated Bonus, if any, will be paid at the same time and in the same form that other similarly situated Company employees are paid under the same bonus plan, except that your payment will be ratably reduced to reflect that you did not remain employed during the entire bonus period. The "Pro-Rated Bonus" means the bonus that would have been payable to you had you remained employed by the Company throughout the bonus period and based on the actual performance of the Company for the entire bonus period, pro-rated by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the bonus period which occurred prior to the date of your termination of employment, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the bonus period (e.g., 365 days for an annual bonus plan, 182.5 days for a semi-annual bonus plan, etc.). The Pro-Rated Bonus will not include any amount for a bonus plan, if any, that is based on individual performance criteria or financial performance criteria other than the Company's overall financial performance.

(e) *Termination Following Change in Control.* If a "Change in Control", as defined in Section 8(e)(i), shall have occurred and within 13 months following such Change in Control the Company terminates your employment other than for Disability under Section 8(a) or Cause under Section 8(b), or you terminate your employment for Good Reason, as that term is defined in Section 8(e)(vii), then the Company shall be obligated to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (ii) through (v) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below in (ii) through (ix) below.

(i) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if and when, after the date hereof, (A) any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") on the date hereof), including any "group" as such term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act on the date hereof, shall acquire (or disclose the previous acquisition of) beneficial ownership (as that term is defined in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules thereunder on the date hereof) of shares of the outstanding stock of any class or classes of the Company which results in such person or group possessing more than 50% of the total voting power of the Company's outstanding voting securities ordinarily having the right to vote for the election of directors of the Company ("a Majority Ownership Change"); or (B) as the result of, or in connection with, any tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination, or any combination of the foregoing transactions (a "Stock Transaction"), the owners of the voting shares of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such Transaction own less than a majority of the voting shares of the Company after the Transaction; or (C) during any period of two consecutive years during the term of this Agreement, individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board of Directors of the Company (or who take office following the approval of a majority of the directors then in office who were directors at the beginning of the period) cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof, unless the election of each director who was not a director at the beginning of such period has been approved in advance by directors of the Company representing at least one-half of the directors then in office who were directors at the beginning of the period (a "Majority Board Change"); or (D) the sale, exchange, transfer, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (an "Asset Transaction") shall have occurred.

(ii) You shall be entitled to the unpaid portion of your Basic Salary plus credit for any vacation accrued but not taken and the amount of any earned but unpaid portion of any bonus, incentive compensation, or any other Fringe Benefit to which you are entitled under this Agreement through the date of the termination as a result of a Change in Control (the "Unpaid Earned Compensation"), plus 1.5 times your "Average Annualized Includible Compensation" as defined in this Section 8(e)(ii) (the "Salary Termination Benefit"). "Average Annualized Includible Compensation" shall mean 20% of the total of your base salary and any incentive bonus compensation paid to you by the Company, whether in cash or stock or a combination thereof, and includible in your gross income during the most recent five taxable years ending before the date on which the Change in Control occurred (or such portion of such period during which you performed services for the Company), but Average Annualized Includible Compensation shall not include the value of any stock options granted or exercised, restricted stock awards granted or vested, contributions to 401(k) or other qualified plans, the value of any medical, dental, or other insurance benefits, or other fringe benefits or perquisites paid or provided to you. **Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall the Salary Termination Benefit payable to you exceed one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the "Aggregate Valuation" at the time of a Change in Control where:**

(A) "Aggregate Valuation" means the total amount of all cash, securities, contractual arrangements and other properties paid or payable, directly or indirectly, in connection with a Stock Transaction or an Asset Transaction (including, without limitation, amounts paid (1) in excess of the ordinary course pursuant to covenants not to compete, employment contracts, employee benefit plans, management fees or other similar arrangements, and (2) to holders of any warrants, stock purchase rights or convertible securities of the Company and to holders of any options or stock appreciation rights issued by the Company, whether or not vested) or, if in connection with a Majority Ownership Change or Majority Board Change, the fair market value of the Company's equity securities at the time of either such event. Aggregate Valuation in all such cases shall also include the amount of any short-term debt and long-term liabilities of the Company (including the principal amount of any indebtedness for borrowed money and capitalized leases and the full amount of any off-balance sheet financings) (1) repaid or retired in connection with or in anticipation of a Change in Control and (2) existing on the Company's balance sheet at the time of a Change in Control if such Change in Control results from a Stock Transaction, Majority Ownership Change or Majority Board Change, or assumed in connection with a Change in Control, if such Change in Control results from an Asset Transaction. For purposes of calculating the amount of revolving credit debt in the preceding sentence, the arithmetic mean of the amount of revolving credit debt outstanding on the last day of each month during the 12 months preceding the Change in Control. If the Change in Control takes the form of an Asset Transaction, Aggregate Valuation shall include (i) the value of any current assets not purchased, minus (ii) the value of any current liabilities not assumed. If the Change in Control takes the form of a recapitalization, restructuring, spin-off, split-off or similar transaction, Aggregate Valuation shall include the fair market value of (i) the equity securities of the Company retained by the Company's security holders following such transaction, and (ii) any securities received by the Company's security holders in exchange for or in respect of securities of the Company following such transaction (all securities received by such security holders being deemed to have been paid to such security holders in such transaction).

(B) The value of securities that are freely tradable in an established public market will be determined on the basis of the last market closing price prior to the consummation of a transaction. The value of securities, lease payments and other consideration that are not freely tradable or have no established public market, or if the consideration utilized consists of property other than securities, the value of such property shall be the fair market value thereof as determined in good faith by the Company's independent public accounting firm at the time of the Change in Control, or if such firm refuses to make the valuation or if no such accounting firm then exists then by GBQ Consulting LLC, Columbus, Ohio, or its successors; provided, however, that all debt securities shall be valued at their stated principal amount without applying a discount thereto.

(iii) All outstanding stock options and restricted stock awards issued to you shall become 100% vested and thereafter exercisable in accordance with such governing stock option or restricted stock agreements and plans.

(iv) The Company shall maintain for your benefit (or at your election make COBRA payments for your benefit), until the earlier of (a) 12 months after termination of your employment following a Change in Control, or (b) your commencement of full-time employment with a new employer, all life insurance, medical, health and accident, and disability plans or programs, such plans or programs to be maintained at the then current standards of the Company, in which you shall have been entitled to participate prior to termination of employment following a Change in Control, provided your continued participation is permitted under the general terms of such plans and programs after the Change in Control ("Fringe Termination Benefit"); (collectively the Salary Termination Benefit and the Fringe Termination Benefit are referred to as the "Termination Benefits").

(v) The Unpaid Earned Compensation shall be paid to you within 15 days after termination of your employment. One-half of the Salary Termination Benefit shall be payable to you as severance pay in a lump sum payment within 30 days after termination of employment, and one-half of the Salary Termination Benefit shall be payable to you as severance pay in 12 monthly payments commencing 60 days after termination of employment; provided, however, the Company may immediately discontinue the payment or provision of the Termination Benefits if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including those in Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; and/or (B) the Company, within 60 days after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause as defined in Section 8(b) to terminate your employment; provided further, that the Company's obligation to provide the Fringe Termination Benefit shall cease upon the earlier of your becoming employed or self-employed or the expiration of your rights to continue such medical benefits under COBRA;

(vi) If any portion of the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement to you, alone or with other payments and benefits, would constitute "parachute payments" within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and shall be determined by the Company's independent compensation specialist to be nondeductible to the Company, then the aggregate present value of all of the amounts payable to you under Section 8(e) hereof shall be reduced to the maximum amount which would cause all of the payments under Section 8(e) to be deductible and in such event you shall have the option, but not the obligation, to designate or select those kinds of payments which shall be reduced and the order of such reductions, but your failure to make such selections within a period of 30 days following notice of the determination that a reduction is necessary will result in a reduction of all such payments, pro rata. If you disagree with the determination of the reduced amount by the Company's independent compensation specialist, you may contest that determination by giving notice of such contest within 30 days of learning of the determination and may use an independent compensation specialist of your choice in connection with such contest. The Company shall pay all of your costs in connection with such contest if the ultimate determination by the two independent compensation specialists in consultation with each other, or by a third independent compensation specialist, jointly chosen by the two first-named independent compensation specialists in the event the first two cannot agree, represents a lesser reduction in the amounts payable under Section 8(e) hereof than the Company's independent compensation specialist established in the first instance. Otherwise, you shall pay your own and any additional costs incurred by the Company in contesting such determination. If there is a final determination by the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction that the Company overpaid amounts under Section 280G of the Code, the amount of the overpayment shall be treated as a loan to you and shall be repaid immediately, together with interest on such amount at the prime rate of interest at Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio, or any successor thereto, in effect from time to time. If the Internal Revenue Service or a court of competent jurisdiction finally determines, or if the Code or regulations thereunder shall change such that the Company underpaid you under Section 280G of the Code, the Company shall pay the difference to you with interest as specified above.

(vii) As used in this Agreement, the term “Good Reason” means, without your written consent:

(A) a material change in your status, position or responsibilities which, in your reasonable judgment, does not represent a promotion from your existing status, position or responsibilities as in effect immediately prior to the Change in Control; the assignment of any duties or responsibilities or the removal or termination of duties or responsibilities (except in connection with the termination of employment for total and permanent disability, death, or Cause, or by you other than for Good Reason), which, in your reasonable judgment, are materially inconsistent with such status, position or responsibilities;

(B) a reduction by the Company in your Basic Salary as in effect on the date of the Change in Control or the Company's failure to increase (within twelve months of your last increase in Basic Salary) your Basic Salary after a Change in Control in an amount which at least equals, on a percentage basis, the average percentage increase in Basic Salary for all executive and senior officers of the Company, in like positions, which were effected in the preceding twelve months;

(C) the relocation of the Company's principal executive offices to a location more than 75 miles from Nelsonville, Ohio or the relocation of your regular office assignment by the Company to any place outside of a 15 mile radius of Nelsonville, Ohio, except for required travel on the Company's business to an extent consistent with business travel obligations at the time of a Change in Control;

(D) the failure of the Company to continue in effect, or continue or reduce your participation in, on a percentage basis, by more than the average percentage decrease for all executive and senior officers of the Company, in like positions, which were effected in the preceding twelve months, any incentive, bonus or other compensation plan in which you participate, including but not limited to the Company's stock option plans, unless an equitable arrangement (embodied in an ongoing substitute or alternative plan), has been made or offered with respect to such plan in connection with the Change in Control;

(E) the failure by the Company to continue to provide you with benefits substantially similar to those enjoyed or to which you are entitled under any of the Company's pension, profit sharing, life insurance, medical, dental, health and accident, or disability plans at the time of a Change in Control, the taking of any action by the Company which would directly or indirectly materially reduce any of such benefits or deprive you of any material fringe benefit enjoyed or to which you are entitled at the time of the Change in Control, or the failure by the Company to provide the number of paid vacation and sick leave days to which you are entitled on the basis of years of service with the Company in accordance with the Company's normal vacation policy in effect on the date hereof;

(F) the failure of the Company to obtain a satisfactory agreement from any successor or assign of the Company to assume and agree to perform this Agreement;

(G) any request by the Company that you participate in an unlawful act or take any action constituting a breach of your professional standard of conduct; or

(H) any breach of this Agreement on the part of the Company.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, your right to terminate your employment pursuant to this Section shall not be affected by incapacity due to physical or mental illness.

(viii) Upon any termination or expiration of this Agreement or any cessation of your employment hereunder, the Company shall have no further obligations under this Agreement and no further payments shall be payable by the Company to you, except as provided in Section 8 above and except as required under any benefit plans or arrangements maintained by the Company and applicable to you at the time of such termination, expiration or cessation of your employment.

(ix) *Enforcement of Agreement.* The Company is aware that upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, the Board of Directors or a shareholder of the Company may then cause or attempt to cause the Company to refuse to comply with its obligations under this Agreement, or may cause or attempt to cause the Company to institute, or may institute litigation seeking to have this Agreement declared unenforceable, or may take or attempt to take other action to deny you the benefits intended under this Agreement. In these circumstances, the purpose of this Agreement could be frustrated. Accordingly, if following a Change in Control it should appear to you that the Company has failed to comply with any of its obligations under Section 8 of this Agreement or in the event that the Company or any other person takes any action to declare Section 8 of this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other legal action designed to deny, diminish or to recover from you the benefits entitled to be provided to you under Section 8, and that you have complied with all your obligations under this Agreement, the Company authorizes you to retain counsel of your choice, at the expense of the Company as provided in this Section 8(e)(ix), to represent you in connection with the initiation or defense of any pre-suit settlement negotiations, litigation or other legal action, whether such action is by or against the Company or any Director, officer, shareholder, or other person affiliated with the Company, in any jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any existing or prior attorney-client relationship between the Company and such counsel, the Company consents to you entering into an attorney-client relationship with such counsel, and in that connection the Company and you agree that a confidential relationship shall exist between you and such counsel, except with respect to any fee and expense invoices generated by such counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of counsel selected by you as hereinabove provided shall be paid or reimbursed to you by the Company on a regular, periodic basis upon presentation by you of a statement or statements prepared by such counsel in accordance with its customary practices, up to a maximum aggregate amount of $50,000. Any legal expenses incurred by the Company by reason of any dispute between the parties as to enforceability of Section 8 or the terms contained in Section 8(f), notwithstanding the outcome of any such dispute, shall be the sole responsibility of the Company, and the Company shall not take any action to seek reimbursement from you for such expenses.

(f) *Suspension of Noncompetition Periods.* The noncompetition periods described in Section 7 of this Agreement shall be suspended while you engage in any activities in breach of this Agreement. In the event that a court grants injunctive relief to the Company for your failure to comply with Section 7, the noncompetition period shall begin again on the date such injunctive relief is granted.

(g) *No Limitation on Certain Obligations.* Nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be construed as limiting your obligations under Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement concerning Confidential Information, Inventions, or Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation.

(h) *Code Section 409A.* You and the Company desire to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in accordance with the transition rules applicable under IRS Notice 2007-86 and Final Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code. Therefore, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code or any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Code Section 409A"), you shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 8 of this Agreement upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason that otherwise would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, until the earlier of (i) the date which is six months after the date of such termination, or (ii) the date of your death. If any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation or benefits) would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, the Company shall, after consulting with you and receiving your approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), reform such provision in such a manner as shall not cause you to incur any such tax or interest.

9. **Remedies; Venue; Process**.

(a) You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed to you prior to and during the term of this Agreement is of a special, unique and extraordinary character, and that any breach of this Agreement will cause the Company irreparable injury and damage, and consequently the Company shall be entitled, in addition to all other legal and equitable remedies available to it, to injunctive and any other equitable relief to prevent or cease a breach of Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement without further proof of harm and entitlement; that the terms of this Agreement, if enforced by the Company, will not unduly impair your ability to earn a living or pursue your vocation; and further, that the Company may cease paying any compensation and benefits under Section 8 if you fail to comply with this Agreement, without restricting the Company from other legal and equitable remedies. The parties agree that the prevailing party in litigation concerning a breach of this Agreement shall be entitled to all costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) which it incurs in successfully enforcing this Agreement and in prosecuting or defending any litigation (including appellate proceedings) concerning a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in of this Agreement, the parties agree that jurisdiction and venue in any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to enforce its terms or otherwise with respect to the relationships between the parties shall properly lie in the Court of Common Pleas of Athens County, Ohio. Such jurisdiction and venue is exclusive, except that the Company may bring suit in any jurisdiction and venue where jurisdiction and venue would otherwise be proper if you may have breached Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement. The parties further agree that the mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, of any process required by any such court shall constitute valid and lawful service of process against them, without the necessity for service by any other means provided by statute or rule of court.

10. **Exit Interview**. Prior to termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall attend an exit interview if desired by the Company and shall, in any event, inform the Company at the earliest possible time of the identity of your future employer and of the nature of your future employment.

11. **No Waiver**. Any failure by the Company to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not in any way affect the Company's right to enforce such provision or any other provision at a later time.

12. **Saving**. If any provision of this Agreement is later found to be completely or partially unenforceable, the remaining part of that provision of any other provision of this Agreement shall still be valid and shall not in any way be affected by the finding. Moreover, if any provision is for any reason held to be unreasonably broad as to time, duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such provision shall be interpreted and enforced by limiting and reducing it to preserve enforceability to the maximum extent permitted by law.

13. **No Limitation**. You acknowledge that your employment by the Company may be terminated at any time by the Company or by you with or without cause in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is in addition to and not in place of other obligations of trust, confidence and ethical duty imposed on you by law.

14. **Notices.** Notices and all other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or upon receipt if overnight delivery service or facsimile is used, addressed as follows:

To You:

James E. McDonald
120 University Estates Blvd.
Athens OH 45701

To the Company:

Rocky Brands, Inc.
39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, OH 45764

or

Fax: 740-753-5500

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

15. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without reference to its choice of law rules.

16. **Final Agreement**. This Agreement replaces any existing agreement between you and the Company relating to the same subject matter and may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both you and a duly authorized representative of the Company.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

17. **Further Acknowledgments. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT AFFECTS YOUR RIGHTS, AND THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY.**

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: /s/ David Sharp
David Sharp
President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ James E. McDonald
James E. McDonald

Exhibit 10.28

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made effective as of the 2nd day of January, 2014 by and between **GARY ADAM** and **ROCKY BRANDS, INC.**, an Ohio corporation with its principal office at 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Recitals

A. Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing high quality men's and women's footwear, apparel, and accessories and, in connection with its business, the Company develops and uses valuable technical and nontechnical trade secrets and other confidential information which it desires to protect.

B. You are currently employed as an executive officer of the Company and/or one or more of its subsidiaries.

C. The Company considers your continued services to be in the best interest of the Company and desires, through this Agreement, to assure your continued services on behalf of the Company on an objective and impartial basis and without distraction or conflict of interest in the event of an attempt to obtain control of the Company.

D. You are willing to remain in the employ of the Company on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Consideration**. As consideration for you entering into this Agreement and your willingness to remain bound by its terms, the Company shall employ you, provide you access to certain Confidential Information as defined in this Agreement, and provide you other valuable consideration as specified in this Agreement, including the compensation and benefits as set forth in Sections 3 and 4, respectively, of this Agreement.

2. **Employment**.

(a) **Position**. You will be employed as the President, Rocky Brands International LLC, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. You shall perform the duties, undertake the responsibilities and exercise the authority customarily performed, undertaken and exercised by persons employed in similar executive capacities. If elected to other offices of the Company, you will also serve in such capacities.

(b) **Restricted Employment**. While employed by the Company, you shall devote your full business time and attention and your best efforts to the business of the Company and exercise the highest degree of loyalty and care with respect to the affairs of the Company, discharging your duties competently, diligently and effectively. You will not engage in any outside employment or consulting work without first securing the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. The foregoing shall not preclude you from serving on civic or charitable boards or committees or managing personal investments, so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your responsibilities hereunder or violate the other provisions of this Agreement. You shall not serve on the board of any for-profit corporation or entity without the prior consent of the Company's Board of Directors. You further agree to comply fully with all policies and practices of the Company as are from time to time in effect.

3. **Compensation.**

(a) Your compensation will be at an annual base rate of $198,000 as of January 1, 2014 ("Basic Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll practices of the Company. Your Basic Salary may be increased from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. Your Basic Salary may also be decreased from time to time by the Board of Directors by up to 20% of your Basic Salary in effect at that time, but only if the salaries of all other executive officers of the Company with similar agreements have similar decreases of their base salaries in effect at the time.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in annual incentive or bonus programs and to receive restricted stock and stock option awards with respect to the common stock of the Company as shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its discretion and pursuant to the terms of plans adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time.

(c) Subject to applicable Company policies, you will be reimbursed for necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder or for promoting, pursuing or otherwise furthering the business or interests of the Company.

4. **Fringe Benefits.** You will be entitled to receive employee benefits and participate in any employee benefit plans, in accordance with their terms as from time to time amended, that the Company maintains during your employment and which are made generally available to all other management employees in like positions. This includes a 401(k) and profit sharing plan.

5. **Confidential Information**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any information you acquire during employment by the Company (including information you conceive, discover or develop) which is not readily available to the general public and which relates to the business, including research and development projects, of the Company, its subsidiaries or its affiliated companies.

(b) Confidential Information includes, without limitation, information of a technical nature (such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, product requirements, designs, software codes and manufacturing methods), matters of a business nature (such as customer lists, the identities of customer contacts, information about customer requirements and preferences, the terms of the Company's contracts with its customers and suppliers, and the Company's costs and prices), personnel information (such as the identities, duties, customer contacts, skills, and personnel data of the Company's employees) and other financial information relating to the Company and its customers (including credit terms, methods of conducting business, computer systems, computer software, and strategic marketing, sales or other business plans). Confidential Information may or may not be patentable.

(c) Confidential Information does not include information which you learned prior to employment with the Company from sources other than the Company, information you develop after employment from sources other than the Company's Confidential Information or information which is readily available to persons with equivalent skills, training and experience in the same fields or fields of endeavor as you. You must presume that all information that is disclosed or made accessible to you during employment by the Company is Confidential Information if you have a reasonable basis to believe the information is Confidential Information or if you have notice that the Company treats the information as Confidential Information.

(d) Except in conducting the Company's business, you shall not at any time, either during or following your employment with the Company, make use of, or disclose to any other person or entity, any Confidential Information unless (i) the specific information becomes public from a source other than you or another person or entity that owes a duty of confidentiality to the Company, and (ii) 12 months have passed since the specific information became public. However, you may discuss Confidential Information with employees of the Company when necessary to perform your duties to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction to disclose Confidential Information, you will officially advise the Court that you are under a duty of confidentiality to the Company hereunder, take reasonable steps to delay disclosure until the Company may be heard by the Court, give the Company prompt notice of such Court order, and if ordered to disclose such Confidential Information you shall seek to do so under seal or in camera or in such other manner as reasonably designed to restrict the public disclosure and maintain the maximum confidentiality of such Confidential Information.

(e) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all originals and copies of any notes, documents, computer data (however stored including such data on your personal digital assistant device or personal computer) and records of any kind that reflect or relate to any Confidential Information. As used herein, the term “notes” means written or printed words, symbols, pictures, numbers or formulae.

6. **Inventions**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Inventions" means any inventions, improvements, designs, plans, discoveries or innovations of a technical or business nature, whether patentable or not, relating in any way to the Company's business or contemplated business if the Invention is conceived or reduced to practice by you during your employment by the Company. Inventions includes all data, records, physical embodiments and intellectual property pertaining thereto. Inventions reduced to practice within one year following termination of your employment with the Company shall be presumed to have been conceived during your employment.

(b) Inventions are the Company's exclusive property and shall be promptly disclosed and assigned to the Company without additional compensation of any kind. If requested by the Company, you, your heirs, your executors, your administrators or legal representative will provide any information, documents, testimony or other assistance needed for the Company to acquire, maintain, perfect or exercise any form of legal protection that the Company desires in connection with an Invention.

(c) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all copies of and all notes with respect to all documents or records of any kind that relate to any Inventions.

7. **Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation**.

(a) By entering into this Agreement, you acknowledge that Confidential Information has been and will be developed and acquired by the Company by means of substantial expense and effort, that the Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, that the disclosure of Confidential Information to any of the Company's competitors would cause substantial and irreparable injury to the Company and its business, and that any customers of the Company developed by you or others during your employment are developed on behalf of the Company. You further acknowledge that you have been provided with access to Confidential Information, including Confidential Information concerning the Company's customers, and its technical, manufacturing, sales, marketing, logistical, financial, personnel and business plans, disclosure or misuse of which would irreparably injure the Company.

(b) In exchange for the consideration specified in Sections 1, 3 and 4 of this Agreement — the adequacy of which you expressly acknowledge — you agree that during your employment by the Company and for a period of (1) 12 months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, in the cases of Sections 7(b)(i)-(iii) below (the "Nonsolicitation Period"), and (2) six months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, in the case of Section 7(b)(iv) below (the "Noncompetition Period"), you shall not, whether directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with another party, as an owner, shareholder, officer, employee, manager, consultant, independent contractor, or otherwise:

(i) Interfere with or harm, or attempt to interfere with or harm, the relationship of the Company with any person who is an employee, customer, product or services supplier, independent contractor, or business agent or partner of the Company;

(ii) Contact any employee of the Company for the purpose of discussing or suggesting that such employee resign from employment with the Company for the purpose of becoming employed elsewhere or provide information about individual employees of the Company or personnel policies or procedures of the Company to any person or entity, including any individual, agency or company engaged in the business of recruiting employees, executives or officers;

(iii) Recruit or hire, or attempt to recruit or hire, any person who is an employee of the Company, or was an employee of the Company within the prior six months, if such employee or former employee was primarily engaged in a sales, marketing or customer relationship position with the Company or has (or if a former employee had at the time of leaving the Company) a base annual salary rate with the Company in excess of $75,000; or

(iv) Engage as an individual, employee, consultant, officer, partner, manager or otherwise in any of the same or substantially similar activities, duties, or responsibilities in the line of business or relating to the line of business that you had responsibility for while an employee of the Company, for any other company that competes with such line of business of the Company, including any of the companies listed on Exhibit A attached hereto or their successors; provided, however, that your "beneficial ownership," either individually or as a member of a "group" as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of not more than two percent (2%) of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation, shall not be a violation of this Agreement.

8. **Termination of Employment**.

(a) *Termination Upon Death or Disability.* Your employment will terminate automatically upon your death. The Company is entitled to terminate your employment because of your disability upon 30 days' written notice to you. "Disability" will mean "total disability" as defined in the Company's long term disability plan at the time such notice is given, or if the Company does not have such a policy at the time of determination then it will mean your inability to perform your regular job responsibilities for more than 180 days in any one year period. In the event of a termination under this Section 8(a), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Disability by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Disability to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Disability, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(b) *Termination by Company for Cause.* The Company is entitled to terminate your employment for "Cause" by giving you written notice of such termination. As used in this Agreement, the term "Cause" shall mean that you have committed or engaged in any one or more of the following:

(i) Commission of an act of dishonesty involving the Company, its business or property, including, but not limited to, misappropriation of funds or any property of the Company;

(ii) Engagement in activities or conduct clearly injurious to the best interests or reputation of the Company;

(iii) Willful and continued failure substantially to perform your duties under this Agreement (other than as a result of physical or mental illness or injury), after the Board of Directors of the Company delivers to you a written demand for substantial performance that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board believes that you have not substantially performed your duties;

(iv) Illegal conduct or gross misconduct that is willful and results in material and demonstrable damage to the business or reputation of the Company;

(v) The clear violation of any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other written agreement or agreements you may from time to time have with the Company (following 30 days' written notice from the Company specifying the violation and your failure to cure such violation within such 30-day period);

(vi) The clear violation of the Company's code of business conduct or the clear violation of any other rules of behavior as may be provided in any employee handbook which would be grounds for dismissal of any employee of the Company; or

(vii) Commission of a crime which is a felony, a misdemeanor involving an act of moral turpitude, or a misdemeanor committed in connection with your employment by the Company.

No act or failure to act shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act or failure to act that is based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors, or the advice of counsel for the Company, shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by you in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

In the event of a termination under this Section 8(b), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Cause by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Cause to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Cause, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(c) *Termination by You.* If you choose to terminate your employment with the Company for any reason, you must provide the Company with 60 days' advance written notice and agree to continue working for the Company during the 60-day notice period; provided, however, that upon receipt of such notice of termination the Company may restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 60-day notice period or may agree with you that your termination date will be prior to the end of the 60-day notice period. In the event of a termination under this paragraph, the Company's sole obligation hereunder will be to pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date of your employment, which termination date will not be deemed to be earlier than 30 days after the date on which you provide the Company with your written notice of termination.

(d) *Termination by Company Without Cause.* The Company may terminate your employment without Cause by giving you 30 days' advance written notice of such termination; provided, however, the Company may elect to restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 30-day notice period. In the event of a termination without Cause hereunder, the Company's sole obligation shall be to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (i) to (iii) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of any and all claims by you against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below:

(i) The Company will pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary and any earned bonus for a bonus period that was completed prior to the date of termination of your employment.

(ii) The Company will continue to pay you your Basic Salary for an additional six months after the date of termination of your employment (the "Severance Period") minus (A) any deductions required by law for taxes or otherwise, and (B) 50% of your Basic Salary if you become employed or self-employed during the Severance Period. You agree to immediately inform the Company if you accept employment or begin self-employment during the Severance Period so that the Company can make the appropriate deductions. Any such payments will immediately end if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; or (B) the Company, after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause, as defined in Section 8(b), to terminate your employment;

(iii) The Company will pay you a Pro-Rated Bonus (as defined below) if you are eligible under a bonus plan which is based on the financial performance of the Company and which is in effect at the time of your termination but which provides that you must be employed beyond the date of your termination to earn the bonus. Such Pro-Rated Bonus, if any, will be paid at the same time and in the same form that other similarly situated Company employees are paid under the same bonus plan, except that your payment will be ratably reduced to reflect that you did not remain employed during the entire bonus period. The "Pro-Rated Bonus" means the bonus that would have been payable to you had you remained employed by the Company throughout the bonus period and based on the actual performance of the Company for the entire bonus period, pro-rated by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the bonus period which occurred prior to the date of your termination of employment, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the bonus period (e.g., 365 days for an annual bonus plan, 182.5 days for a semi-annual bonus plan, etc.). The Pro-Rated Bonus will not include any amount for a bonus plan, if any, that is based on individual performance criteria or financial performance criteria other than the Company's overall financial performance.

(e) *Suspension of Noncompetition Periods.* The Nonsolicitation and Noncompetition Periods described in Section 7 of this Agreement shall be suspended while you engage in any activities in breach of this Agreement. In the event that a court grants injunctive relief to the Company for your failure to comply with Section 7, the Nonsolicitation and Noncompetition Periods shall begin again on the date such injunctive relief is granted.

(f) *Waiver of Noncompetition Provision*. In the event that the Company terminates your employment in the manner described in Section 8(d), Termination by Company Without Cause, at any time during the Noncompetition Period you may make a written request to the Company's Chief Executive Officer for a waiver of the Noncompetition Period and the covenants contained in Section 7(b)(iv). Such request will be given reasonable consideration and will be granted, in whole or in part, or denied at the absolute discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. If a waiver is granted, as of the date of the waiver, payments of the severance amounts provided in Section 8(d)(i)-(iii) will cease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Nonsolicitation Period and the covenants contained in Section 7(b)(i)-(iii) will remain in full force and effect until expiration of the Nonsolicitation Period.

(g) *No Limitation on Certain Obligations.* Except as set forth in Section 8(f) above, nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be construed as limiting your obligations under Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement concerning Confidential Information, Inventions, or Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation.

(h) *Code Section 409A.* You and the Company desire to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in accordance with the transition rules applicable under IRS Notice 2007-86 and Final Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code. Therefore, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code or any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Code Section 409A"), you shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 8 of this Agreement upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason that otherwise would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, until the earlier of (i) the date which is six months after the date of such termination, or (ii) the date of your death. If any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation or benefits) would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, the Company shall, after consulting with you and receiving your approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), reform such provision in such a manner as shall not cause you to incur any such tax or interest.

9. **Remedies; Venue; Process**.

(a) You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed to you prior to and during the term of this Agreement is of a special, unique and extraordinary character, and that any breach of this Agreement will cause the Company irreparable injury and damage, and consequently the Company shall be entitled, in addition to all other legal and equitable remedies available to it, to injunctive and any other equitable relief to prevent or cease a breach of Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement without further proof of harm and entitlement; that the terms of this Agreement, if enforced by the Company, will not unduly impair your ability to earn a living or pursue your vocation; and further, that the Company may cease paying any compensation and benefits under Section 8 if you fail to comply with this Agreement, without restricting the Company from other legal and equitable remedies. The parties agree that the prevailing party in litigation concerning a breach of this Agreement shall be entitled to all costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) which it incurs in successfully enforcing this Agreement and in prosecuting or defending any litigation (including appellate proceedings) concerning a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in of this Agreement, the parties agree that jurisdiction and venue in any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to enforce its terms or otherwise with respect to the relationships between the parties shall properly lie in the Court of Common Pleas of Athens County, Ohio. Such jurisdiction and venue is exclusive, except that the Company may bring suit in any jurisdiction and venue where jurisdiction and venue would otherwise be proper if you may have breached Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement. The parties further agree that the mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, of any process required by any such court shall constitute valid and lawful service of process against them, without the necessity for service by any other means provided by statute or rule of court.

10. **Exit Interview**. Prior to termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall attend an exit interview if desired by the Company and shall, in any event, inform the Company at the earliest possible time of the identity of your future employer and of the nature of your future employment.

11. **No Waiver**. Any failure by the Company to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not in any way affect the Company's right to enforce such provision or any other provision at a later time.

12. **Saving**. If any provision of this Agreement is later found to be completely or partially unenforceable, the remaining part of that provision of any other provision of this Agreement shall still be valid and shall not in any way be affected by the finding. Moreover, if any provision is for any reason held to be unreasonably broad as to time, duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such provision shall be interpreted and enforced by limiting and reducing it to preserve enforceability to the maximum extent permitted by law.

13. **No Limitation**. You acknowledge that your employment by the Company may be terminated at any time by the Company or by you with or without cause in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is in addition to and not in place of other obligations of trust, confidence and ethical duty imposed on you by law.

14. **Notices.** Notices and all other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or upon receipt if overnight delivery service or facsimile is used, addressed as follows:

To You:

Gary Adam
8976 Winding Creek Way
Pickerington, OH 43147

To the Company:

Rocky Brands, Inc.
39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, OH 45764
or
Fax: 740-753-5500

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

15. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without reference to its choice of law rules.

16. **Final Agreement**. This Agreement replaces any existing agreement between you and the Company relating to the same subject matter and may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both you and a duly authorized representative of the Company.

17. **Further Acknowledgments. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT AFFECTS YOUR RIGHTS, AND THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY.**

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: /s/ David Sharp
David Sharp
President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ Gary Adam
Gary Adam

Rocky Brands, Inc.

Exhibit A to Employment Agreement with Gary Adam

Lacrosse

Wolverine World Wide

Timberland

Red Wing

Ariat

H.H. Brown

Exhibit 10.29

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made effective as of the 2nd day of January, 2014 by and between **JASON BROOKS** and **ROCKY BRANDS, INC.**, an Ohio corporation with its principal office at 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Recitals

A. Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing high quality men's and women's footwear, apparel, and accessories and, in connection with its business, the Company develops and uses valuable technical and nontechnical trade secrets and other confidential information which it desires to protect.

B. You are currently employed as an executive officer of the Company and/or one or more of its subsidiaries.

C. The Company considers your continued services to be in the best interest of the Company and desires, through this Agreement, to assure your continued services on behalf of the Company on an objective and impartial basis and without distraction or conflict of interest in the event of an attempt to obtain control of the Company.

D. You are willing to remain in the employ of the Company on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Consideration**. As consideration for you entering into this Agreement and your willingness to remain bound by its terms, the Company shall employ you, provide you access to certain Confidential Information as defined in this Agreement, and provide you other valuable consideration as specified in this Agreement, including the compensation and benefits as set forth in Sections 3 and 4, respectively, of this Agreement.

2. **Employment**.

(a) **Position**. You will be employed as the President, Rocky Brands Wholesale LLC, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. You shall perform the duties, undertake the responsibilities and exercise the authority customarily performed, undertaken and exercised by persons employed in similar executive capacities. If elected to other offices of the Company, you will also serve in such capacities.

(b) **Restricted Employment**. While employed by the Company, you shall devote your full business time and attention and your best efforts to the business of the Company and exercise the highest degree of loyalty and care with respect to the affairs of the Company, discharging your duties competently, diligently and effectively. You will not engage in any outside employment or consulting work without first securing the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. The foregoing shall not preclude you from serving on civic or charitable boards or committees or managing personal investments, so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your responsibilities hereunder or violate the other provisions of this Agreement. You shall not serve on the board of any for-profit corporation or entity without the prior consent of the Company's Board of Directors. You further agree to comply fully with all policies and practices of the Company as are from time to time in effect.

3. **Compensation.**

(a) Your compensation will be at an annual base rate of $219,000 as of January 1, 2014 ("Basic Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll practices of the Company. Your Basic Salary may be increased from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. Your Basic Salary may also be decreased from time to time by the Board of Directors by up to 20% of your Basic Salary in effect at that time, but only if the salaries of all other executive officers of the Company with similar agreements have similar decreases of their base salaries in effect at the time.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in annual incentive or bonus programs and to receive restricted stock and stock option awards with respect to the common stock of the Company as shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its discretion and pursuant to the terms of plans adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time.

(c) Subject to applicable Company policies, you will be reimbursed for necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder or for promoting, pursuing or otherwise furthering the business or interests of the Company.

4. **Fringe Benefits.** You will be entitled to receive employee benefits and participate in any employee benefit plans, in accordance with their terms as from time to time amended, that the Company maintains during your employment and which are made generally available to all other management employees in like positions. This includes a 401(k) and profit sharing plan.

5. **Confidential Information**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any information you acquire during employment by the Company (including information you conceive, discover or develop) which is not readily available to the general public and which relates to the business, including research and development projects, of the Company, its subsidiaries or its affiliated companies.

(b) Confidential Information includes, without limitation, information of a technical nature (such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, product requirements, designs, software codes and manufacturing methods), matters of a business nature (such as customer lists, the identities of customer contacts, information about customer requirements and preferences, the terms of the Company's contracts with its customers and suppliers, and the Company's costs and prices), personnel information (such as the identities, duties, customer contacts, skills, and personnel data of the Company's employees) and other financial information relating to the Company and its customers (including credit terms, methods of conducting business, computer systems, computer software, and strategic marketing, sales or other business plans). Confidential Information may or may not be patentable.

(c) Confidential Information does not include information which you learned prior to employment with the Company from sources other than the Company, information you develop after employment from sources other than the Company's Confidential Information or information which is readily available to persons with equivalent skills, training and experience in the same fields or fields of endeavor as you. You must presume that all information that is disclosed or made accessible to you during employment by the Company is Confidential Information if you have a reasonable basis to believe the information is Confidential Information or if you have notice that the Company treats the information as Confidential Information.

(d) Except in conducting the Company's business, you shall not at any time, either during or following your employment with the Company, make use of, or disclose to any other person or entity, any Confidential Information unless (i) the specific information becomes public from a source other than you or another person or entity that owes a duty of confidentiality to the Company, and (ii) 12 months have passed since the specific information became public. However, you may discuss Confidential Information with employees of the Company when necessary to perform your duties to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction to disclose Confidential Information, you will officially advise the Court that you are under a duty of confidentiality to the Company hereunder, take reasonable steps to delay disclosure until the Company may be heard by the Court, give the Company prompt notice of such Court order, and if ordered to disclose such Confidential Information you shall seek to do so under seal or in camera or in such other manner as reasonably designed to restrict the public disclosure and maintain the maximum confidentiality of such Confidential Information.

(e) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all originals and copies of any notes, documents, computer data (however stored including such data on your personal digital assistant device or personal computer) and records of any kind that reflect or relate to any Confidential Information. As used herein, the term “notes” means written or printed words, symbols, pictures, numbers or formulae.

6. **Inventions**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Inventions" means any inventions, improvements, designs, plans, discoveries or innovations of a technical or business nature, whether patentable or not, relating in any way to the Company's business or contemplated business if the Invention is conceived or reduced to practice by you during your employment by the Company. Inventions includes all data, records, physical embodiments and intellectual property pertaining thereto. Inventions reduced to practice within one year following termination of your employment with the Company shall be presumed to have been conceived during your employment.

(b) Inventions are the Company's exclusive property and shall be promptly disclosed and assigned to the Company without additional compensation of any kind. If requested by the Company, you, your heirs, your executors, your administrators or legal representative will provide any information, documents, testimony or other assistance needed for the Company to acquire, maintain, perfect or exercise any form of legal protection that the Company desires in connection with an Invention.

(c) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all copies of and all notes with respect to all documents or records of any kind that relate to any Inventions.

7. **Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation**.

(a) By entering into this Agreement, you acknowledge that Confidential Information has been and will be developed and acquired by the Company by means of substantial expense and effort, that the Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, that the disclosure of Confidential Information to any of the Company's competitors would cause substantial and irreparable injury to the Company and its business, and that any customers of the Company developed by you or others during your employment are developed on behalf of the Company. You further acknowledge that you have been provided with access to Confidential Information, including Confidential Information concerning the Company's customers, and its technical, manufacturing, sales, marketing, logistical, financial, personnel and business plans, disclosure or misuse of which would irreparably injure the Company.

(b) In exchange for the consideration specified in Sections 1, 3 and 4 of this Agreement — the adequacy of which you expressly acknowledge — you agree that during your employment by the Company and for a period of (1) 12 months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, in the cases of Sections 7(b)(i)-(iii) below (the "Nonsolicitation Period"), and (2) six months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, in the case of Section 7(b)(iv) below (the "Noncompetition Period"), you shall not, whether directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with another party, as an owner, shareholder, officer, employee, manager, consultant, independent contractor, or otherwise:

(i) Interfere with or harm, or attempt to interfere with or harm, the relationship of the Company with any person who is an employee, customer, product or services supplier, independent contractor, or business agent or partner of the Company;

(ii) Contact any employee of the Company for the purpose of discussing or suggesting that such employee resign from employment with the Company for the purpose of becoming employed elsewhere or provide information about individual employees of the Company or personnel policies or procedures of the Company to any person or entity, including any individual, agency or company engaged in the business of recruiting employees, executives or officers;

(iii) Recruit or hire, or attempt to recruit or hire, any person who is an employee of the Company, or was an employee of the Company within the prior six months, if such employee or former employee was primarily engaged in a sales, marketing or customer relationship position with the Company or has (or if a former employee had at the time of leaving the Company) a base annual salary rate with the Company in excess of $75,000; or

(iv) Engage as an individual, employee, consultant, officer, partner, manager or otherwise in any of the same or substantially similar activities, duties, or responsibilities in the line of business or relating to the line of business that you had responsibility for while an employee of the Company, for any other company that competes with such line of business of the Company, including any of the companies listed on Exhibit A attached hereto or their successors; provided, however, that your "beneficial ownership," either individually or as a member of a "group" as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of not more than two percent (2%) of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation, shall not be a violation of this Agreement.

8. **Termination of Employment**.

(a) *Termination Upon Death or Disability.* Your employment will terminate automatically upon your death. The Company is entitled to terminate your employment because of your disability upon 30 days' written notice to you. "Disability" will mean "total disability" as defined in the Company's long term disability plan at the time such notice is given, or if the Company does not have such a policy at the time of determination then it will mean your inability to perform your regular job responsibilities for more than 180 days in any one year period. In the event of a termination under this Section 8(a), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Disability by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Disability to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Disability, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(b) *Termination by Company for Cause.* The Company is entitled to terminate your employment for "Cause" by giving you written notice of such termination. As used in this Agreement, the term "Cause" shall mean that you have committed or engaged in any one or more of the following:

(i) Commission of an act of dishonesty involving the Company, its business or property, including, but not limited to, misappropriation of funds or any property of the Company;

(ii) Engagement in activities or conduct clearly injurious to the best interests or reputation of the Company;

(iii) Willful and continued failure substantially to perform your duties under this Agreement (other than as a result of physical or mental illness or injury), after the Board of Directors of the Company delivers to you a written demand for substantial performance that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board believes that you have not substantially performed your duties;

(iv) Illegal conduct or gross misconduct that is willful and results in material and demonstrable damage to the business or reputation of the Company;

(v) The clear violation of any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other written agreement or agreements you may from time to time have with the Company (following 30 days' written notice from the Company specifying the violation and your failure to cure such violation within such 30-day period);

(vi) The clear violation of the Company's code of business conduct or the clear violation of any other rules of behavior as may be provided in any employee handbook which would be grounds for dismissal of any employee of the Company; or

(vii) Commission of a crime which is a felony, a misdemeanor involving an act of moral turpitude, or a misdemeanor committed in connection with your employment by the Company.

No act or failure to act shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act or failure to act that is based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors, or the advice of counsel for the Company, shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by you in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

In the event of a termination under this Section 8(b), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Cause by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Cause to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Cause, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(c) *Termination by You.* If you choose to terminate your employment with the Company for any reason, you must provide the Company with 60 days' advance written notice and agree to continue working for the Company during the 60-day notice period; provided, however, that upon receipt of such notice of termination the Company may restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 60-day notice period or may agree with you that your termination date will be prior to the end of the 60-day notice period. In the event of a termination under this paragraph, the Company's sole obligation hereunder will be to pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date of your employment, which termination date will not be deemed to be earlier than 30 days after the date on which you provide the Company with your written notice of termination.

(d) *Termination by Company Without Cause.* The Company may terminate your employment without Cause by giving you 30 days' advance written notice of such termination; provided, however, the Company may elect to restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 30-day notice period. In the event of a termination without Cause hereunder, the Company's sole obligation shall be to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (i) to (iii) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of any and all claims by you against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below:

(i) The Company will pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary and any earned bonus for a bonus period that was completed prior to the date of termination of your employment.

(ii) The Company will continue to pay you your Basic Salary for an additional six months after the date of termination of your employment (the "Severance Period") minus (A) any deductions required by law for taxes or otherwise, and (B) 50% of your Basic Salary if you become employed or self-employed during the Severance Period. You agree to immediately inform the Company if you accept employment or begin self-employment during the Severance Period so that the Company can make the appropriate deductions. Any such payments will immediately end if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; or (B) the Company, after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause, as defined in Section 8(b), to terminate your employment;

(iii) The Company will pay you a Pro-Rated Bonus (as defined below) if you are eligible under a bonus plan which is based on the financial performance of the Company and which is in effect at the time of your termination but which provides that you must be employed beyond the date of your termination to earn the bonus. Such Pro-Rated Bonus, if any, will be paid at the same time and in the same form that other similarly situated Company employees are paid under the same bonus plan, except that your payment will be ratably reduced to reflect that you did not remain employed during the entire bonus period. The "Pro-Rated Bonus" means the bonus that would have been payable to you had you remained employed by the Company throughout the bonus period and based on the actual performance of the Company for the entire bonus period, pro-rated by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the bonus period which occurred prior to the date of your termination of employment, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the bonus period (e.g., 365 days for an annual bonus plan, 182.5 days for a semi-annual bonus plan, etc.). The Pro-Rated Bonus will not include any amount for a bonus plan, if any, that is based on individual performance criteria or financial performance criteria other than the Company's overall financial performance.

(e) *Suspension of Noncompetition Periods.* The Nonsolicitation and Noncompetition Periods described in Section 7 of this Agreement shall be suspended while you engage in any activities in breach of this Agreement. In the event that a court grants injunctive relief to the Company for your failure to comply with Section 7, the Nonsolicitation and Noncompetition Periods shall begin again on the date such injunctive relief is granted.

(f) *Waiver of Noncompetition Provision*. In the event that the Company terminates your employment in the manner described in Section 8(d), Termination by Company Without Cause, at any time during the Noncompetition Period you may make a written request to the Company's Chief Executive Officer for a waiver of the Noncompetition Period and the covenants contained in Section 7(b)(iv). Such request will be given reasonable consideration and will be granted, in whole or in part, or denied at the absolute discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. If a waiver is granted, as of the date of the waiver, payments of the severance amounts provided in Section 8(d)(i)-(iii) will cease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Nonsolicitation Period and the covenants contained in Section 7(b)(i)-(iii) will remain in full force and effect until expiration of the Nonsolicitation Period.

(g) *No Limitation on Certain Obligations.* Except as set forth in Section 8(f) above, nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be construed as limiting your obligations under Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement concerning Confidential Information, Inventions, or Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation.

(h) *Code Section 409A.* You and the Company desire to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in accordance with the transition rules applicable under IRS Notice 2007-86 and Final Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code. Therefore, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code or any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Code Section 409A"), you shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 8 of this Agreement upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason that otherwise would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, until the earlier of (i) the date which is six months after the date of such termination, or (ii) the date of your death. If any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation or benefits) would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, the Company shall, after consulting with you and receiving your approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), reform such provision in such a manner as shall not cause you to incur any such tax or interest.

9. **Remedies; Venue; Process**.

(a) You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed to you prior to and during the term of this Agreement is of a special, unique and extraordinary character, and that any breach of this Agreement will cause the Company irreparable injury and damage, and consequently the Company shall be entitled, in addition to all other legal and equitable remedies available to it, to injunctive and any other equitable relief to prevent or cease a breach of Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement without further proof of harm and entitlement; that the terms of this Agreement, if enforced by the Company, will not unduly impair your ability to earn a living or pursue your vocation; and further, that the Company may cease paying any compensation and benefits under Section 8 if you fail to comply with this Agreement, without restricting the Company from other legal and equitable remedies. The parties agree that the prevailing party in litigation concerning a breach of this Agreement shall be entitled to all costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) which it incurs in successfully enforcing this Agreement and in prosecuting or defending any litigation (including appellate proceedings) concerning a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in of this Agreement, the parties agree that jurisdiction and venue in any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to enforce its terms or otherwise with respect to the relationships between the parties shall properly lie in the Court of Common Pleas of Athens County, Ohio. Such jurisdiction and venue is exclusive, except that the Company may bring suit in any jurisdiction and venue where jurisdiction and venue would otherwise be proper if you may have breached Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement. The parties further agree that the mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, of any process required by any such court shall constitute valid and lawful service of process against them, without the necessity for service by any other means provided by statute or rule of court.

10. **Exit Interview**. Prior to termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall attend an exit interview if desired by the Company and shall, in any event, inform the Company at the earliest possible time of the identity of your future employer and of the nature of your future employment.

11. **No Waiver**. Any failure by the Company to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not in any way affect the Company's right to enforce such provision or any other provision at a later time.

12. **Saving**. If any provision of this Agreement is later found to be completely or partially unenforceable, the remaining part of that provision of any other provision of this Agreement shall still be valid and shall not in any way be affected by the finding. Moreover, if any provision is for any reason held to be unreasonably broad as to time, duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such provision shall be interpreted and enforced by limiting and reducing it to preserve enforceability to the maximum extent permitted by law.

13. **No Limitation**. You acknowledge that your employment by the Company may be terminated at any time by the Company or by you with or without cause in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is in addition to and not in place of other obligations of trust, confidence and ethical duty imposed on you by law.

14. **Notices.** Notices and all other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or upon receipt if overnight delivery service or facsimile is used, addressed as follows:

To You:

Jason Brooks
1350 Dannie Dr.
Logan, OH 43138

To the Company:

Rocky Brands, Inc.
39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, OH 45764
or
Fax: 740-753-5500

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

15. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without reference to its choice of law rules.

16. **Final Agreement**. This Agreement replaces any existing agreement between you and the Company relating to the same subject matter and may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both you and a duly authorized representative of the Company.

17. **Further Acknowledgments. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT AFFECTS YOUR RIGHTS, AND THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY.**

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: /s/ David Sharp
David Sharp
President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ Jason Brooks
Jason Brooks

Rocky Brands, Inc.

Exhibit A to Employment Agreement with Jason Brooks

Lacrosse

Wolverine World Wide

Timberland

Red Wing

Ariat

H.H. Brown

Exhibit 10.30

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made effective as of the 2nd day of January, 2014 by and between **RICHARD SIMMS** and **ROCKY BRANDS, INC.**, an Ohio corporation with its principal office at 39 East Canal Street, Nelsonville, Ohio 45764.

Recitals

A. Rocky Brands, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") are engaged in the business of designing, manufacturing and marketing high quality men's and women's footwear, apparel, and accessories and, in connection with its business, the Company develops and uses valuable technical and nontechnical trade secrets and other confidential information which it desires to protect.

B. You are currently employed as an executive officer of the Company and/or one or more of its subsidiaries.

C. The Company considers your continued services to be in the best interest of the Company and desires, through this Agreement, to assure your continued services on behalf of the Company on an objective and impartial basis and without distraction or conflict of interest in the event of an attempt to obtain control of the Company.

D. You are willing to remain in the employ of the Company on the terms set forth in this Agreement.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Consideration**. As consideration for you entering into this Agreement and your willingness to remain bound by its terms, the Company shall employ you, provide you access to certain Confidential Information as defined in this Agreement, and provide you other valuable consideration as specified in this Agreement, including the compensation and benefits as set forth in Sections 3 and 4, respectively, of this Agreement.

2. **Employment**.

(a) **Position**. You will be employed as the President, Lehigh Outfitters LLC, reporting to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. You shall perform the duties, undertake the responsibilities and exercise the authority customarily performed, undertaken and exercised by persons employed in similar executive capacities. If elected to other offices of the Company, you will also serve in such capacities.

(b) **Restricted Employment**. While employed by the Company, you shall devote your full business time and attention and your best efforts to the business of the Company and exercise the highest degree of loyalty and care with respect to the affairs of the Company, discharging your duties competently, diligently and effectively. You will not engage in any outside employment or consulting work without first securing the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. The foregoing shall not preclude you from serving on civic or charitable boards or committees or managing personal investments, so long as such activities do not interfere with the performance of your responsibilities hereunder or violate the other provisions of this Agreement. You shall not serve on the board of any for-profit corporation or entity without the prior consent of the Company's Board of Directors. You further agree to comply fully with all policies and practices of the Company as are from time to time in effect.

3. **Compensation.**

(a) Your compensation will be at an annual base rate of $216,000 as of January 1, 2014 ("Basic Salary"), payable in accordance with the normal payroll practices of the Company. Your Basic Salary may be increased from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Company. Your Basic Salary may also be decreased from time to time by the Board of Directors by up to 20% of your Basic Salary in effect at that time, but only if the salaries of all other executive officers of the Company with similar agreements have similar decreases of their base salaries in effect at the time.

(b) You will be eligible to participate in annual incentive or bonus programs and to receive restricted stock and stock option awards with respect to the common stock of the Company as shall be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company in its discretion and pursuant to the terms of plans adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company from time to time.

(c) Subject to applicable Company policies, you will be reimbursed for necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with the performance of your duties hereunder or for promoting, pursuing or otherwise furthering the business or interests of the Company.

4. **Fringe Benefits.** You will be entitled to receive employee benefits and participate in any employee benefit plans, in accordance with their terms as from time to time amended, that the Company maintains during your employment and which are made generally available to all other management employees in like positions. This includes a 401(k) and profit sharing plan.

5. **Confidential Information**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any information you acquire during employment by the Company (including information you conceive, discover or develop) which is not readily available to the general public and which relates to the business, including research and development projects, of the Company, its subsidiaries or its affiliated companies.

(b) Confidential Information includes, without limitation, information of a technical nature (such as trade secrets, inventions, discoveries, product requirements, designs, software codes and manufacturing methods), matters of a business nature (such as customer lists, the identities of customer contacts, information about customer requirements and preferences, the terms of the Company's contracts with its customers and suppliers, and the Company's costs and prices), personnel information (such as the identities, duties, customer contacts, skills, and personnel data of the Company's employees) and other financial information relating to the Company and its customers (including credit terms, methods of conducting business, computer systems, computer software, and strategic marketing, sales or other business plans). Confidential Information may or may not be patentable.

(c) Confidential Information does not include information which you learned prior to employment with the Company from sources other than the Company, information you develop after employment from sources other than the Company's Confidential Information or information which is readily available to persons with equivalent skills, training and experience in the same fields or fields of endeavor as you. You must presume that all information that is disclosed or made accessible to you during employment by the Company is Confidential Information if you have a reasonable basis to believe the information is Confidential Information or if you have notice that the Company treats the information as Confidential Information.

(d) Except in conducting the Company's business, you shall not at any time, either during or following your employment with the Company, make use of, or disclose to any other person or entity, any Confidential Information unless (i) the specific information becomes public from a source other than you or another person or entity that owes a duty of confidentiality to the Company, and (ii) 12 months have passed since the specific information became public. However, you may discuss Confidential Information with employees of the Company when necessary to perform your duties to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction to disclose Confidential Information, you will officially advise the Court that you are under a duty of confidentiality to the Company hereunder, take reasonable steps to delay disclosure until the Company may be heard by the Court, give the Company prompt notice of such Court order, and if ordered to disclose such Confidential Information you shall seek to do so under seal or in camera or in such other manner as reasonably designed to restrict the public disclosure and maintain the maximum confidentiality of such Confidential Information.

(e) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all originals and copies of any notes, documents, computer data (however stored including such data on your personal digital assistant device or personal computer) and records of any kind that reflect or relate to any Confidential Information. As used herein, the term “notes” means written or printed words, symbols, pictures, numbers or formulae.

6. **Inventions**.

(a) As used throughout this Agreement, the term "Inventions" means any inventions, improvements, designs, plans, discoveries or innovations of a technical or business nature, whether patentable or not, relating in any way to the Company's business or contemplated business if the Invention is conceived or reduced to practice by you during your employment by the Company. Inventions includes all data, records, physical embodiments and intellectual property pertaining thereto. Inventions reduced to practice within one year following termination of your employment with the Company shall be presumed to have been conceived during your employment.

(b) Inventions are the Company's exclusive property and shall be promptly disclosed and assigned to the Company without additional compensation of any kind. If requested by the Company, you, your heirs, your executors, your administrators or legal representative will provide any information, documents, testimony or other assistance needed for the Company to acquire, maintain, perfect or exercise any form of legal protection that the Company desires in connection with an Invention.

(c) Upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, or otherwise upon the demand of the Board of Directors of the Company, you shall deliver to the Company all copies of and all notes with respect to all documents or records of any kind that relate to any Inventions.

7. **Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation**.

(a) By entering into this Agreement, you acknowledge that Confidential Information has been and will be developed and acquired by the Company by means of substantial expense and effort, that the Confidential Information is a valuable asset of the Company, that the disclosure of Confidential Information to any of the Company's competitors would cause substantial and irreparable injury to the Company and its business, and that any customers of the Company developed by you or others during your employment are developed on behalf of the Company. You further acknowledge that you have been provided with access to Confidential Information, including Confidential Information concerning the Company's customers, and its technical, manufacturing, sales, marketing, logistical, financial, personnel and business plans, disclosure or misuse of which would irreparably injure the Company.

(b) In exchange for the consideration specified in Sections 1, 3 and 4 of this Agreement — the adequacy of which you expressly acknowledge — you agree that during your employment by the Company and for a period of (1) 12 months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, in the cases of Sections 7(b)(i)-(iii) below (the "Nonsolicitation Period"), and (2) six months following the termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, in the case of Section 7(b)(iv) below (the "Noncompetition Period"), you shall not, whether directly or indirectly, alone or in conjunction with another party, as an owner, shareholder, officer, employee, manager, consultant, independent contractor, or otherwise:

(i) Interfere with or harm, or attempt to interfere with or harm, the relationship of the Company with any person who is an employee, customer, product or services supplier, independent contractor, or business agent or partner of the Company;

(ii) Contact any employee of the Company for the purpose of discussing or suggesting that such employee resign from employment with the Company for the purpose of becoming employed elsewhere or provide information about individual employees of the Company or personnel policies or procedures of the Company to any person or entity, including any individual, agency or company engaged in the business of recruiting employees, executives or officers;

(iii) Recruit or hire, or attempt to recruit or hire, any person who is an employee of the Company, or was an employee of the Company within the prior six months, if such employee or former employee was primarily engaged in a sales, marketing or customer relationship position with the Company or has (or if a former employee had at the time of leaving the Company) a base annual salary rate with the Company in excess of $75,000; or

(iv) Engage as an individual, employee, consultant, officer, partner, manager or otherwise in any of the same or substantially similar activities, duties, or responsibilities in the line of business or relating to the line of business that you had responsibility for while an employee of the Company, for any other company that competes with such line of business of the Company, including any of the companies listed on Exhibit A attached hereto or their successors; provided, however, that your "beneficial ownership," either individually or as a member of a "group" as such terms are used in Rule 13d of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), of not more than two percent (2%) of the voting stock of any publicly held corporation, shall not be a violation of this Agreement.

8. **Termination of Employment**.

(a) *Termination Upon Death or Disability.* Your employment will terminate automatically upon your death. The Company is entitled to terminate your employment because of your disability upon 30 days' written notice to you. "Disability" will mean "total disability" as defined in the Company's long term disability plan at the time such notice is given, or if the Company does not have such a policy at the time of determination then it will mean your inability to perform your regular job responsibilities for more than 180 days in any one year period. In the event of a termination under this Section 8(a), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Disability by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Disability to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Disability, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(b) *Termination by Company for Cause.* The Company is entitled to terminate your employment for "Cause" by giving you written notice of such termination. As used in this Agreement, the term "Cause" shall mean that you have committed or engaged in any one or more of the following:

(i) Commission of an act of dishonesty involving the Company, its business or property, including, but not limited to, misappropriation of funds or any property of the Company;

(ii) Engagement in activities or conduct clearly injurious to the best interests or reputation of the Company;

(iii) Willful and continued failure substantially to perform your duties under this Agreement (other than as a result of physical or mental illness or injury), after the Board of Directors of the Company delivers to you a written demand for substantial performance that specifically identifies the manner in which the Board believes that you have not substantially performed your duties;

(iv) Illegal conduct or gross misconduct that is willful and results in material and demonstrable damage to the business or reputation of the Company;

(v) The clear violation of any of the material terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other written agreement or agreements you may from time to time have with the Company (following 30 days' written notice from the Company specifying the violation and your failure to cure such violation within such 30-day period);

(vi) The clear violation of the Company's code of business conduct or the clear violation of any other rules of behavior as may be provided in any employee handbook which would be grounds for dismissal of any employee of the Company; or

(vii) Commission of a crime which is a felony, a misdemeanor involving an act of moral turpitude, or a misdemeanor committed in connection with your employment by the Company.

No act or failure to act shall be considered "willful" unless it is done, or omitted to be done, by you in bad faith or without reasonable belief that your action or omission was in the best interests of the Company. Any act or failure to act that is based upon authority given pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors, or the advice of counsel for the Company, shall be conclusively presumed to be done, or omitted to be done, by you in good faith and in the best interests of the Company.

In the event of a termination under this Section 8(b), the Company will pay you only the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date.

Following a termination for Cause by the Company, if you desire to contest such determination, your sole remedy will be to submit the Company's determination of Cause to arbitration in Nelsonville, Ohio before a single arbitrator under the commercial arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association. If the arbitrator determines that the termination was other than for Cause, the Company's sole liability to you will be the amount that would be payable to you under Section 8(d) of this Agreement for a termination of your employment by the Company without Cause. Each party will bear his or its own expenses of the arbitration.

(c) *Termination by You.* If you choose to terminate your employment with the Company for any reason, you must provide the Company with 60 days' advance written notice and agree to continue working for the Company during the 60-day notice period; provided, however, that upon receipt of such notice of termination the Company may restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 60-day notice period or may agree with you that your termination date will be prior to the end of the 60-day notice period. In the event of a termination under this paragraph, the Company's sole obligation hereunder will be to pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary through the termination date of your employment, which termination date will not be deemed to be earlier than 30 days after the date on which you provide the Company with your written notice of termination.

(d) *Termination by Company Without Cause.* The Company may terminate your employment without Cause by giving you 30 days' advance written notice of such termination; provided, however, the Company may elect to restrict your access to the Company's offices, employees, customers, suppliers, properties, and Confidential Information during the 30-day notice period. In the event of a termination without Cause hereunder, the Company's sole obligation shall be to pay, maintain or reimburse you the items enumerated in (i) to (iii) below, which obligation shall be effective only upon your prior execution and delivery to the Company of a release (and the expiration of any period during which you could lawfully revoke or rescind such release) of any and all claims by you against the Company and its officers, directors, employees, subsidiaries and affiliates, except for claims based on the Company's failure to pay or provide to you the items enumerated below:

(i) The Company will pay you the earned but unpaid portion of your Basic Salary and any earned bonus for a bonus period that was completed prior to the date of termination of your employment.

(ii) The Company will continue to pay you your Basic Salary for an additional six months after the date of termination of your employment (the "Severance Period") minus (A) any deductions required by law for taxes or otherwise, and (B) 50% of your Basic Salary if you become employed or self-employed during the Severance Period. You agree to immediately inform the Company if you accept employment or begin self-employment during the Severance Period so that the Company can make the appropriate deductions. Any such payments will immediately end if (A) you are in violation of any of your obligations under this Agreement, including Sections 5, 6 and/or 7 hereof; or (B) the Company, after your termination, learns of any facts about your job performance or conduct that would have given the Company Cause, as defined in Section 8(b), to terminate your employment;

(iii) The Company will pay you a Pro-Rated Bonus (as defined below) if you are eligible under a bonus plan which is based on the financial performance of the Company and which is in effect at the time of your termination but which provides that you must be employed beyond the date of your termination to earn the bonus. Such Pro-Rated Bonus, if any, will be paid at the same time and in the same form that other similarly situated Company employees are paid under the same bonus plan, except that your payment will be ratably reduced to reflect that you did not remain employed during the entire bonus period. The "Pro-Rated Bonus" means the bonus that would have been payable to you had you remained employed by the Company throughout the bonus period and based on the actual performance of the Company for the entire bonus period, pro-rated by multiplying such amount by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days during the bonus period which occurred prior to the date of your termination of employment, and the denominator of which is the number of days in the bonus period (e.g., 365 days for an annual bonus plan, 182.5 days for a semi-annual bonus plan, etc.). The Pro-Rated Bonus will not include any amount for a bonus plan, if any, that is based on individual performance criteria or financial performance criteria other than the Company's overall financial performance.

(e) *Suspension of Noncompetition Periods.* The Nonsolicitation and Noncompetition Periods described in Section 7 of this Agreement shall be suspended while you engage in any activities in breach of this Agreement. In the event that a court grants injunctive relief to the Company for your failure to comply with Section 7, the Nonsolicitation and Noncompetition Periods shall begin again on the date such injunctive relief is granted.

(f) *Waiver of Noncompetition Provision*. In the event that the Company terminates your employment in the manner described in Section 8(d), Termination by Company Without Cause, at any time during the Noncompetition Period you may make a written request to the Company's Chief Executive Officer for a waiver of the Noncompetition Period and the covenants contained in Section 7(b)(iv). Such request will be given reasonable consideration and will be granted, in whole or in part, or denied at the absolute discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. If a waiver is granted, as of the date of the waiver, payments of the severance amounts provided in Section 8(d)(i)-(iii) will cease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Nonsolicitation Period and the covenants contained in Section 7(b)(i)-(iii) will remain in full force and effect until expiration of the Nonsolicitation Period.

(g) *No Limitation on Certain Obligations.* Except as set forth in Section 8(f) above, nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be construed as limiting your obligations under Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement concerning Confidential Information, Inventions, or Noncompetition and Nonsolicitation.

(h) *Code Section 409A.* You and the Company desire to comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in accordance with the transition rules applicable under IRS Notice 2007-86 and Final Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code. Therefore, notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if the Company determines that you are a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A of the Code or any guidance promulgated thereunder ("Code Section 409A"), you shall not be entitled to any payments under Section 8 of this Agreement upon termination of your employment with the Company for any reason that otherwise would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, until the earlier of (i) the date which is six months after the date of such termination, or (ii) the date of your death. If any provision of this Agreement (or of any award of compensation, including equity compensation or benefits) would cause you to incur any additional tax or interest under Code Section 409A, the Company shall, after consulting with you and receiving your approval (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), reform such provision in such a manner as shall not cause you to incur any such tax or interest.

9. **Remedies; Venue; Process**.

(a) You hereby acknowledge and agree that the Confidential Information disclosed to you prior to and during the term of this Agreement is of a special, unique and extraordinary character, and that any breach of this Agreement will cause the Company irreparable injury and damage, and consequently the Company shall be entitled, in addition to all other legal and equitable remedies available to it, to injunctive and any other equitable relief to prevent or cease a breach of Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement without further proof of harm and entitlement; that the terms of this Agreement, if enforced by the Company, will not unduly impair your ability to earn a living or pursue your vocation; and further, that the Company may cease paying any compensation and benefits under Section 8 if you fail to comply with this Agreement, without restricting the Company from other legal and equitable remedies. The parties agree that the prevailing party in litigation concerning a breach of this Agreement shall be entitled to all costs and expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses) which it incurs in successfully enforcing this Agreement and in prosecuting or defending any litigation (including appellate proceedings) concerning a breach of this Agreement.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically provided in of this Agreement, the parties agree that jurisdiction and venue in any action brought pursuant to this Agreement to enforce its terms or otherwise with respect to the relationships between the parties shall properly lie in the Court of Common Pleas of Athens County, Ohio. Such jurisdiction and venue is exclusive, except that the Company may bring suit in any jurisdiction and venue where jurisdiction and venue would otherwise be proper if you may have breached Sections 5, 6, or 7 of this Agreement. The parties further agree that the mailing by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, of any process required by any such court shall constitute valid and lawful service of process against them, without the necessity for service by any other means provided by statute or rule of court.

10. **Exit Interview**. Prior to termination of your employment with the Company for any reason, you shall attend an exit interview if desired by the Company and shall, in any event, inform the Company at the earliest possible time of the identity of your future employer and of the nature of your future employment.

11. **No Waiver**. Any failure by the Company to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not in any way affect the Company's right to enforce such provision or any other provision at a later time.

12. **Saving**. If any provision of this Agreement is later found to be completely or partially unenforceable, the remaining part of that provision of any other provision of this Agreement shall still be valid and shall not in any way be affected by the finding. Moreover, if any provision is for any reason held to be unreasonably broad as to time, duration, geographical scope, activity or subject, such provision shall be interpreted and enforced by limiting and reducing it to preserve enforceability to the maximum extent permitted by law.

13. **No Limitation**. You acknowledge that your employment by the Company may be terminated at any time by the Company or by you with or without cause in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is in addition to and not in place of other obligations of trust, confidence and ethical duty imposed on you by law.

14. **Notices.** Notices and all other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or upon receipt if overnight delivery service or facsimile is used, addressed as follows:

To You:

Richard Simms
4750 Meadow Grove Drive
Carroll, OH 43112

To the Company:

Rocky Brands, Inc.
39 East Canal Street
Nelsonville, OH 45764
or
Fax: 740-753-5500

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

15. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio without reference to its choice of law rules.

16. **Final Agreement**. This Agreement replaces any existing agreement between you and the Company relating to the same subject matter and may be modified only by an agreement in writing signed by both you and a duly authorized representative of the Company.

17. **Further Acknowledgments. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD THIS AGREEMENT, THAT YOU UNDERSTAND THIS AGREEMENT AFFECTS YOUR RIGHTS, AND THAT YOU HAVE ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT VOLUNTARILY.**

ROCKY BRANDS, INC.

By: /s/ David Sharp
David Sharp
President and Chief Executive Officer

EXECUTIVE:

/s/ Richard Simms
Richard Simms

Rocky Brands, Inc.

Exhibit A to Employment Agreement with Richard Simms

Hytest

Safety Solutions/Grainger

Shoes for Crews

Wolverine World Wide

Exhibit 21

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Five Star Enterprises Ltd.,
a Cayman Islands corporation

Lifestyle Footwear, Inc.,
a Delaware corporation

Rocky Canada, Inc.,
an Ontario corporation

Rocky Brands Wholesale, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

Lehigh Outfitters, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

Creative Recreation, LLC
an Ohio limited liability company

Exhibit 23

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Rocky Brands, Inc. and Subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2013 of our reports dated March 6, 2014 included in its Registration Statements Form S-3 (No. 333-165170) and on Form S-8 (No. 333-4434, 333-67357, 333-107568 and 333-121756) relating to the consolidated financial statements and schedule for the three years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and internal controls as of December 31, 2013 listed in the accompanying index.

/s/ Schneider Downs & Co., Inc.
Columbus, Ohio
March 6, 2014

Exhibit 24

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each director and officer of Rocky Brands, Inc., an Ohio corporation (the "Company"), whose signature appears below hereby appoints David N. Sharp and Curtis A. Loveland, or either of them, as his attorney-in-fact, to sign, in his name and behalf and in any and all capacities stated below, and to cause to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "Annual Report") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, and likewise to sign and file any amendments, including post-effective amendments, to the Annual Report, and the Company hereby also appoints such persons as its attorneys-in-fact and each of them as its attorney-in-fact with like authority to sign and file the Annual Report and any amendments thereto in its name and behalf, each such person and the Company hereby granting to such attorney-in-fact full power of substitution and revocation, and hereby ratifying all that such attorney-in-fact or his substitute may do by virtue hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have executed this Power of Attorney, in counterparts if necessary, effective as of February 28, 2014.

DIRECTORS/OFFICERS:

Signature	Title
/s/ David N. Sharp David N. Sharp	Chief Executive Officer, President, and Director (Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ James E. McDonald James E. McDonald	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
/s/ Mike Brooks Mike Brooks	Chairman and Director
/s/ Curtis A. Loveland Curtis A. Loveland	Secretary and Director
/s/ J. Patrick Campbell J. Patrick Campbell	Director
/s/ Glenn E. Corlett Glenn E. Corlett	Director
/s/ Michael L. Finn Michael L. Finn	Director
/s/ G. Courtney Haning G. Courtney Haning	Director
/s/ Harley E. Rouda, Jr. Harley E. Rouda, Jr.	Director
/s/ James L. Stewart James L. Stewart	Director

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

I, David N. Sharp, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Rocky Brands, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

   (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 6, 2014

/s/ David N. Sharp
David N. Sharp
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

I, James E. McDonald, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Rocky Brands, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

   (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting;

5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 6, 2014

/s/ James E. McDonald
James E. McDonald
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a - 14(b) AND SECTION 1350 OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Rocky Brands, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned hereby certifies, pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ David N. Sharp
David N. Sharp
Chief Executive Officer
March 6, 2014

/s/ James E. McDonald
James E. McDonald
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
March 6, 2014

This certification is being furnished as required by Rule 13a-14(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of that Section. This certification shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act, except as otherwise stated in such filing.

Exhibit 99

ROCKY BRANDS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE II

CONSOLIDATED VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013, 2012 AND 2011

DESCRIPTION	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions	Balance at End of Period
ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS				
Year ended December 31, 2013	$ 650,000	$ 550,194	$ (419,031)(1)	$ 781,163
Year ended December 31, 2012	$ 556,000	$ 436,923	$ (342,923)(1)	$ 650,000
Year ended December 31, 2011	$ 868,000	$ 437,708	$ (749,708)(1)	$ 556,000
VALUATION ALLOWANCE FOR DEFERRRED TAX ASSETS				
Year ended December 31, 2013	$ 513,527	$ 49,249	$ -	$ 562,776
Year ended December 31, 2012	$ 507,211	$ 6,316	$ -	$ 513,527
Year ended December 31, 2011	$ 530,343	$ -	$ (23,132)	$ 507,211
ALLOWANCE FOR DISCOUNTS AND RETURNS				
Year ended December 31, 2013	$ 2,057,055	$ 20,726,250	$ (20,392,100)	$ 2,391,205
Year ended December 31, 2012	$ 2,425,811	$ 20,733,704	$ (21,102,460)	$ 2,057,055
Year ended December 31, 2011	$ 2,474,974	$ 16,943,679	$ (16,992,842)	$ 2,425,811

(1) Amount charged off, net of recoveries